SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

2013/2014 MTREF BUDGET BOOK

DC 47

2013/2014

sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

Table of Contents

PART	<u>1 – ANNUAL BUDGET</u>	
1.1	MAYOR'S REPORT	
1.2	Council Resolutions	
1.3	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	PG28-30.
<u>1.4</u>	OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK	PG 30-33 .
<u>1.5</u>	OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK	PG33-36.
<u>1.6</u>	Capital expenditure	PG36.
<u>1.7</u>	Annual Budget Tables - Parent Municipality	PG36-52.
<u>PART</u>	2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	
2.1	OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS	Pg 53-60 .
2.2	OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	
<u>2.3</u>	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	PG62-64
<u>2.4</u>	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES	PG 64-66 .
<u>2.5</u>	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	PG66-67
<u>2.6</u>	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	PG 67-68 .
<u>2.7</u>	LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	PG 68 .
<u>2.8</u>	MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE	PG106.

1.1 .2013-2014 IDP / BUDGET SPEECH DELIVERED BY HIS WORSHIP EXCUTIVE MAYOR OF SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY CLLR MOGOBO DAVID MAGABE AT STEELPOORT ACADEMY SCHOOL IN GREATER TUBATSE MUNICIPALITY ON THE 10TH MAY 2013, 12:00AM.

Honourable Speaker of the Council, Cllr Caroline Mathebe;

MMC for Budget and Treasury Cllr Lionel Seloane;

Honourable Members of the Mayoral Committee;

Mayors of our five local Municipalities;

Chief Whip of Council Cllr Mokhulwane Mathale;

Chair of Chairsperson Cllr Maleka;

Chairperson of Municipal Public Accounts Committee;

Chairpersons of section 79 committees;

Fellow Councillors:

The Secretary of the ANC in our Region Mr Pat Mathale;

Leaders of Political parties represented in Council;

Our Esteemed Traditional Leaders and Your Royal Highness;

Representatives of the business community and Non-governmental Organizations;

Representatives of our faith-based organization;

Municipal Manager and officials of government present here;

Distinguished quests;

Friends from the media:

The people of Sekhukhune District Municipality.

(Introductory Remarks)

On the 24thMAY 1994 in the House of parliament in Cape Town, the following words were echoed and I quote,

"Our single most important challenge is therefore to help establish a social order in which the freedom of the individual will truly mean the freedom of the individual. We

must construct that people-centred society of freedom in such a manner that it guarantees the political liberties and the human rights of all our citizens.

Our definition of the freedom of the individual must be instructed by the fundamental objective to restore the human dignity of each and every South African. This requires that we speak not only of political freedoms.

My government's commitment to create a people-centred society of liberty binds us to the pursuit of the goals of freedom from want, freedom from hunger, freedom from deprivation, freedom from ignorance, freedom from suppression and freedom from fear.

These freedoms are fundamental to the guarantee of human dignity. They will therefore constitute part of the centrepiece of what this government will seek to achieve, the focal point on which our attention will be continuously focussed" close quote.

The speaker is Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela, born on the 18th July 1918 into the Madiba clan in Mvezo, Transkei, inaugurated on the 11th May 1994 as the first democratically elected President of our country, former President of the African National Congress and he is currently resting at home at the age of ninety four (94) years.

(Budget policy statement)

Madam Speaker

I have a singular honour to present the second budget policy statement of the third Sekhukhune District Municipality Council as elected on the 18th May 2011.

Honourable madam speaker, in compelling this budget policy statement for the Medium Term Expenditure Framework for 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 together with our developmental programmes, we took cognisance of the following objective and subjective realities;

- The global economy continues to experience problems with the euro-crisis compounding the situation;
- The economic situation in South Africa has decreased to just around 2,5 per cent this year compared to the projected growth of close to 4%;
- At the national level, our collective country's revenue collection has dropped by about R5 billion resulting a budget deficit of about 4,8%;
- The need to ensure that significant allocation of our budget goes to infrastructure development as compared to operation and personnel costs;
- Ensuring that stringent austerity measures are put in place to eliminate wasteful expenditure and prioritize key areas of basic service provision; and
- Efforts are being put to ensure that we improve our revenue collection in particular targeting government employees, public office bearers, councilors etc. through introduction of a flat rate payment for water and sanitation.

(National Development Plan)

Madam Speaker

The government I have the privilege and the honour to lead and I dare say the masses who elected us to serve in this role, are inspired by the single vision of creating a people-centred society through developmental local government.

And in doing so, we must draw lessons from the founding statements made during the advent of our freedom so that we can swiftly attain our goals for the National Democratic Society capable of dealing decisively with the triple challenge of poverty, unemployment and growing inequality.

Hence we reflect thus 'We the people of South Africa have journeyed far since the long lines of our first democratic elections on the 27th April 1994, when we elected a government for us all.

- We began to tell a new story then. We have lived and renewed that story along the way. And in 2030 we will live in a country which we have rebuilt'.

I speak of the National Development Plan (NDP) as it offers a long-term perspective. The NDP aims to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality by 2030.

According to the NDP, South Africa can realise these goals by drawing on the energies of its people, growing an inclusive economy, building capabilities, enhancing the capacity of the state, and promoting leadership and partnerships throughout society.

And it is befitting to state that the ANC led government has endorsed this plan as the blue print guided by the Freedom Charter and other policies towards the attainment of all the goals as envisaged by the struggle for liberation of our people.

(NDPwraps)

Speaker

Based on the fundamental principles of the NDP it is therefore befitting that I reiterate a need for change, hard work, leadership and unity. Our goal is to improve the lives of all South Africans, particularly our young people who are presently living in poverty.

We have always called for a major change in how we go about our lives. In the past, we expected government to do everything for us. What South Africa needs is for all of us to be active citizens and to work together as government, business sector and communities so that people live the life they would like.

We are making a clarion call to all South Africans to master the contents of the National Development Plan so that our country can reach the destination of a common future for all.

South Africa belongs to all who live in it and the future of our country is a collective future. Making it work is our collective responsibility. All South Africans seek a better future for themselves and their children.

The NDP is a plan for the country to eliminate poverty, unemployment and reduce inequality by 2030 through uniting South Africa, unleashing the energies of its citizens, growing an inclusive economy, building capabilities, enhancing the capability of the state and leaders working together to solve complex problems.

(Infrastructure Development)

Madam Speaker

Regarding our bulk water infrastructure projects, we mentioned during the State of the District Address that **De Hoop Dam** is almost complete and is standing at 95% currently. And for those traveling on the R555 between Roosenekal and Steelbridge, it is visible to see the initially impounded water in the dam.

Another milestone achievement we are currently recording is through the **Groblersdal-Moutse East and Moutse West bulk water pipe line project.** This project which is currently underway started with the upgrading of the Groblersdal Water Treatment Works which was completed in 2012.

Progress regarding this project is that the bulk pipe line is currently at Dennilton Reservoir and the pipe line will be connected to another reservoir at Spitzbent, This project cost R579million and it will be completed in June, 2014.

Other milestone projects under our spotlight are as follows:

- Groblersdal/Luckau Bulk Water Supply,
- Carbonites to Zaaiplaas Bulk pipeline,
- Flag Boshielo Scheme,
- Oliphantspoort Scheme,
- Nkadimeng Scheme,
- Nebo Plateau, and
- Mooihoek/Tubatse Bulk Water Supply

More details regarding these regional projects and other projects will be presented by the MMC in charge of Budget and Treasury later today.

(Infrastructure wraps)

Madam Speaker

It is befitting to report to this august house that during the Freedom Month celebrations, we successfully held a sort turning ceremony for the Jane Furse to Lobethal bulk pipe line at Ga-Phaahla village. On the very same day, we handed over a water project to the people of Ga-Malaka who have been without water for so long.

And it was also during that time that we hosted our Premier Honourable Cassel Mathale during his site tour to De Hoop Dam. We were able to inspect progress being made at the construction site of the bulk water pipe line from the Steelbridge Water Treatment Works to the dam. And we are pleased that the treatment works is completed and waiting to be commissioned.

Wrapping up our Freedom month celebrations, we were blessed with a visit by the National Council of Provinces. And as part of their programme, we presented the state of service delivery in the District Municipality, held public hearings in Tubatse and Elias Motsoaledi and visited projects located at Ephraim Mogale, Fetakgomo and Makhuduthamaga Municipalities.

Apart from the above, there are a number of water reticulation projects located within majority of our villages in anticipation of the completion of the bulk pipe line and the commissioning of De Hoop Dam and specific details will be presented later.

(future plans)

Speaker

Like we stated before, part of our future plans will among others include the reviewing of the **Water Master Plan** to enable us to move from the RDP standard of supplying

water towards house-hold connections, so that we can be able to bill users for consumption and provide high level service.

(sanitation)

Madam Speaker

As the Sekhukhune District Municipality, we are very much proud of the progress we have made and the one we continue to make regarding **provisioning of sanitation.**

Progress recorded so far includes but not limited to:

- The completion of four thousand (4000) VIP toilets units at Ga-Manoke,
 Mashamothane and Bothashoek through a project called Batau Sanitation project,
- The completion of three thousand five hundred and twenty one (3521) VIP toilet units at Phokwane, Thoto, Ga-Malaka and Ntwane,
- Bringing us to a total number of seven thousand five hundred and twenty one (7521) units to be finalized by next month, June 2013.

It is worth noting that the above number excludes thousands of VIP toilets which were completed in the prior years and we are motivated indeed.

During the State of the District Address held last month, we reported about a massive VIP toilets projects which entails thirty eight thousand units (38 000) to be shared among all our five local municipalities.

And on that note, we are happy to announce that tender for the construction of these VIP toilets is out and qualified contractors will be appointed as a matter of time. The actual implementation will start from the next financial year and the project will be completed by the end of 2013. Three hundred million rand (R300million) has been set aside for the above project.

(local economic development)

On **local economic development** we are happy to report that we have currently employed eight thousand six hundred and eight people (**8680**) shared among the Sekhukhune District Municipality, all its five local municipalities, De Hoop Dam, Expanded Public Works Programmes, Community Works Programme and Learnerships programmes

(Presidential note)

Madam Speaker

On that note, we wish to applaud the national government under the captaincy of His Excellency President Jacob Zuma for the continuing support offered to our District Municipality.

Apart from being part of the National Coordination Commission the President chairs, we are the integral part of the national infrastructure development through the Special Economic Zone and the Steelpoort Valley plans.

We are indeed humbled by this revolutionary move to be chosen among the municipalities which forms part of the driving forces of the massive infrastructure development in the whole country.

While on development, we wish to report that the relocation of the people of Buffelskloof away from De Hoop Dam premises is nearing completion.

(Mampuru Township Development)

Madam Speaker

The Mampuru Township Development that seeks to relocate Sekhukhune District Municipal offices from Groblersdal to Jane-Furse and the provincial departments Sekhukhune district offices from Lebowakgomo is still on.

Progress in this regard is that we have finalized the valuation of the land and we are awaiting the Pedi Mamone Tribal Council to give us a response on the way forward. Worth noting is that Minister of Rural Development and Land Reform Honourable Gugile Nkwinti has great interest on the matter.

We hope that the legal matters between the Tribal Council and the Development Forum will be resolved speedily to allow these development to unfold so that we can realise of plans for establishing an administrative hub in Jane Furse.

(Private Sector investment)

Madam Speaker

We are happy to report that we are beginning to witness fruits of the partnership we established with the mining sector operating within our District Municipality. To name but some few examples:

- **Motsepe Foundation's** donation of R10million for enterprise development in Sekhukhune District Municipality,
- Handing over of a R16 million water project by **Marula Platinum Mine** to Sekhukhune District Municipality, and
- Lion Ferrochrome/Xstrata Smelter's R50million donation towards water projects.

Other mining houses like Twickenham, Bokoni, Two Rivers, Phokathaba, Magareng, Blue Ridge, Segorong, etc, continues to provide quality service to our communities through funding of community development trusts, projects, employment, bursaries and enterprise development.

However, as much as we appreciate the above, we are still calling upon the mining houses to join hands with government through the Executive Mayor / Mayors and Mining General Managers Forum.

It is through this platform that we continue to engage on issues affecting communities but most importantly, this is a forum which aligns the Integrated Development Plans of municipalities and the Social Labour Plans of mines for the benefit of the people.

We are certain that much has been achieved by the mines but more can still be done in relation to beneficiation mainly focused on jobs, enterprise development and share-holding.

Once again, we congratulate all communities bordering our mines for the peace that is prevailing amongst them and the mining houses and we urge all the affected parties to restore this truce.

We want to reiterate our resolve that government is committed towards creating conducive environment for investment whilst on the other hand urging private sector to work in partnerships with the public and governing structures.

Of utmost importance is the need to create sustainable social compacts in our life time so that future generations can benefit enormously from our legacy

(Capacity of administration)

Madam Speaker

One of the important pillars towards the success of the National Development Plan is the task of improving the quality of public services as critical to achieving transformation. This will require provinces to focus on identifying and overcoming the obstacles to achieving improved outcomes, including the need to strengthen the ability of local government to fulfil its developmental role.

That is why we are reporting that our District Municipality is stable administratively, with all the key administrative positions filled, we are geared towards implementing

all the deliverables guided by the five Mayoral priorities guided by the available systems and controls.

(Financial Accountability and Clean Audit)

Madam Speaker

Regarding the issue of financial viability of the District Municipality, we have received a **Disclaimer** audit outcome for the year 2011/12. However, we are pleased to report that the AG's report has found significant improvements regarding the financial viability of our District Municipality and the reduction of matters of emphasise. This is based on the following facts:

- In 2010/11 the total number of audit findings that affected the report where sixteen (16) compared to only nine (9) in 2011/12,
- That the irregular expenditure was reduced significantly,
- That the value of documents submitted was high,
- That in-roads are being made regarding the fixed assets register, the Grap 17 compliance.

Having said that, we need to reiterate that there is a high level of political will on our part towards **Operation Clean Audit 2014.** And our journey towards that is informed by the following measures:

- The appointment of a service provider to compile and unbundle the fixed assets register for the District Municipality to 2000 to date,
- The development of an Audit Action Plan and its implementation, and
- The establishment of OPCA technical and Political Committees.

However, we are pleased to announce that all our five local municipalities have received **qualified** audit opinions for the same year.

(Social Compacts)

Madam Speaker

We continue to pad ourselves at the back when it comes to our stake-holder relations initiatives. We say this because from our five local municipalities to the district level of governance, we are successful.

Judging from our successes as per the monthly Mayoral Outreach Programmes, the quarterly stake-holders engagements, or the systematic assistance that we offer to our traditional leaders, it remain evident that much is being done. And we further applaud the participation of our traditional leaders in our councils.

We continue to provide bursaries to deserving students including those who are orphaned as a result of HIV/AIDS.

Our additional forms of reporting including the State of the District Address, the IDP / Budget Consultations and the Budget Speech, are also incorporated through extra Special Council meetings.

(conclusion)

Madam Speaker

In conclusion, it is written thus and I quote,

"South Africa's transition from apartheid to a democratic state has been a success. In the past 19 years, we have built democratic institutions, transformed the public service, extended basic services, stabilized the economy and taken our rightful place in the family of nations.

Despite these successes, too many people are trapped in poverty and remain high unequal society. Too few South Africans work, the quality of school education for the majority is of poor quality and our state lacks capacity in critical areas.

Despite significant progress, our country remains divided, with opportunity still shaped by the legacy of apartheid. In particular young people and women are denied

the opportunities to live the life that they deserve. Our Constitution obliges all of us to tackle these challenges"

Close quote.

That is the wisdom we get from the foreword of the National Development Plan concluding my budget speech for 2013 / 2014 financial year.

On that note, Madam Speaker, please allow me to call upon the Member of the Mayoral Committee responsible for Budget and Treasury Councillor Lionel Seloane to come and table the IDP/Budget for 2013/14.

I thank you

Ke a leboga.

(PART 2)

2013/2014 BUDGET PROPOSAL DELIVERED BY MMC LM SELOANE ON THE OCCASION OF BUDGET SPEECH HELD AT STEELPOORT ACADEMY SCHOOL ON THE 10TH MAY 2013 GREATER TUBATSE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY, 12:00PM.

Honourable Chairperson of Council, Madam Speaker Cllr Caroline Mathebe;

Your Worship Executive Mayor Cllr Mogobo David Magabe;

Members of the Mayoral Committee;

Mayors from our Local Municipalities;

Leader of government Business in Council MMC Mahlo;

Chair of Chairs Cllr Maleka;

Chairperson of MPAC Cllr MosediThamaga;

Chairpersons of oversight committees;

Our esteemed traditional leaders;

District Municipal Manager: Ms. M F Mokoko

Chief Financial Officer: Ms. Meldah Mokono

Other Directors: Present here today

Municipal Managers and officials;

Invited quests and dignitaries;

Leadership of the ANC led by Regional Secretary

Leaders of political parties represented In Council;

Representatives from business, civil society and labour;

Sector formations;

Members of the Public with us here today;

The media present here;

Receive greetings on behalf of the leadership of Sekhukhune District Municipality on this important occasion of the tabling of the 2013/2014 budget and related matters.

Madam Speaker

The political head of our Institution, His Worship Executive Mayor Cllr Mogobo David Magabe has just outlined the political and strategic framework on which our budget rests.

It is my honour to table in your Council an appropriation presentation for 2013/14 financial year and the motivation for the allocations.

We are presenting this budget *Madam Speaker* in the historic year and month, the 50th Anniversary of the African Union the predecessor of Organisation of African Unity.

Since its formation in May 1963 inspired and led by outstanding African leaders such as Julius Nyerere, Emperor Haile Selassie, Kwame Nkrumah, Abdel Nasser and others the OAU has always endeavoured to give meaning and content to an ideal of a united and democratised Africa.

The struggle for the unity of Africa is a struggle for good governance, political stability, economic growth and development.

Part of our responsibility as the current crop of leaders in our continent is to ensure that we create capable and effective states and system of governance with the ability to improve the quality of life of our people.

Madam speaker

Section 53 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 directs the Executive Arm of Council to lead the process of ensuring that the Municipality adopts a credible budget as well as Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan before the start of the financial year.

This appropriation presentation represents a financial plan of action to fund municipal projects, programmes and priorities as identified in the Integrated Development Plan.

One need to indicate from the onset therefore that our budget is not sufficient enough to cover all the needs and aspirations of the more than 1million citizens of our district.

It is against the is background that this current third Council of Sekhukhune District Municipality elected on the 18th May 2013 identified five key broad strategic objectives to guide its work for the a period of five years.

Our five key strategic objectives are aligned to key performance areas as encapsulated in the local government strategic agenda and are namely;

- Economic Growth, Development and Job Creation
- Community Development and Social Cohesion
- Spatial development and Sustainable Land-use Management
- Active Community participation and Inter-Governmental alignment
- Effective, accountable and clean governance

Madam Speaker

We will also need to ensure that as a district, we align to key strategic issues emanating from both the national and provincial policy environment

Our budget therefore takes into consideration the national policy imperatives in the form of the broad framework, the National Development Plan.

The NDP Vision for 2030 is an integrated broad visions statement for South Africa. In Summery the NDP sets out that South Africa in 2013, 17 years' time will have;

- Improved infrastructure
- An inclusive and integrated rural economy
- Negate the spatial effects of apartheid
- Improved quality of education, training and innovation
- Quality health services
- Eliminate crime and corruption and other important social outcomes

Our budget and planning processes therefore needs to align to these critical national imperative. Our budget and the august house needs to take into consideration the focus on infrastructural development and job creation.

The latest quarterly labour survey shows that unemployment among the young people has risen from 24 per cent to 25 per cent using narrow definition. This figure corroborates the earlier observation made by both the National development Plan and 2011 Stats results. Surely our budget needs to be responsive to these realities.

Madam Speaker

In drafting this Medium Term Revenue Expenditure Framework covering a period of three financial years, 2013/2014, 2014/2015 and 2015/2016 we took into consideration the following prevailing subjective and objective factors as stated by the Hon. Executive Mayor in his Budget statement today.

All these factors have a bearing on the current budget considering that we are largely a grant reliant municipality.

We therefore shoulder a collective responsibility of ensuring that the allocated budget is used effectively, efficiently and is implemented to its limit. Sound financial management principles will be adhered to with zero tolerance for non-compliance, unwarranted and un-procedural deviations.

This 2013/2014 takes into consideration circular number 67 of March 2013 released by the National Treasury which provides for matters such as;

- Need for expansion in infrastructure and provision of basic services
- Multi-year salary and wage collective agreement for MTERF period
- Salaries and allowance for councilors

In light of the national government's decision to review expenditure projections so as to save money and redirect spending, we are as much expected to align with this move.

In preparing for this budget, we took the following key principles or pillars into consideration:

- Use the national development plan as a point of departure;
- Allocate more resources to basic services especially water and sanitation;
- Prioritize only critical posts in the organogram;
- Motivate for allocations to projects with a business plan so as to get value for money;
- All departments to submit a well thought Budget and Procurement Plans before the 1st of July 2013 to budget and treasury, so as to avoid roll-over of funds;
- Forward planning especially as it relates to infrastructure projects;
- Explore means and ways of improving our revenue collection to aid the grants by ensuring a comprehensive and effective revenue value chain. One of the immediate measures in the current financial year is to enforce flat rate for government employees, public representatives and all those who fall outside the indigent category.

Madam Speaker

Our total budget including capital and operational budget for 2013/2014 financial years is (R1,371b) R1 billion three hundred and seventy one thousands of which R 849 Million, three hundred and seventeen thousands (R 849 317 000) is earmarked for capital infrastructure investments and a R 522 million, two hundred and sixty four thousands (R 522 264 396) is earmarked for operating budget. This represents 62% of capital budget and 38% of operating budget.

This budget has grown by 8% from R1,273 billion to R1,371billion. It reflects a capex growth of 5% from R809million to R849million and opex growth of 30% from R459million to R595million.

Over the Medium Term Budget Revenue and Expenditure Framework, this amount will increase to R 1, 7 billion in the 2014/2015 financial year and reaching R 1, 8 billion in the 2015/2016 financial year.

Our revenue streams are the following

- Equitable share = R 13 490 000
- MIG =R 421 916 000

- ACIP= R 17 600 000
- RBIG= R 381 311 000
- RRAMS = R 1 781 000
- MISG= R 890 000
- Municipal Water Infra Grant= R 29 200 000
- EPWP= R 1 000 000
- OTHER REVENUE= R 91 976 396

Madam Speaker

Allow me to take this opportunity and extend our gratitude to all our Councillors, Ward Committees, Community Development Workers, Traditional Leaders and all representatives of our communities for the role they all played differently during the IDP / Budget Revised Consultations we held in April this year.

And as a result of these consultations, our tariffs were increased for the financial year 2013/14 and I now take this opportunity to present them as follows:

• Increase for Sekhukhune District Municipality:

- Basic charge for water increase from R34.25cents to R37.68cents for Residential and Business increases from R98.80cents to R108.68cents,
- Consumption per kl for Residential increases from R4.42cents to R5.97cents and Business increases from R5.01cents to R7.51cents.

• Increase for Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipality:

- Basic charge for water increases from R32.96c to R36.91c for Residential use and Business increase from R96.11c to R108.60c,
- Consumptions per kl for Residential is currently R4.11c and will increase to R5.55c and for Business it is currently at R4.48c and it increase to R6.05.

• Increase for Ephraim Mogale Local Municipality:

- Basic Charge for water increase from R32.94c to R36.87c for Residential and Business increases from R96.68c to R107.32c,
- Consumption per kl for Residential is currently R4.06 and will increase to R5.68c and Business will increase from R4.96c to R6.69c.

• Increase for Greater Tubatse Municipality:

- Basic charge for water increases from R27.50c to R33.00c for Residential and Business from R94.31 to R105.63,
- Consumption per kl for Residential increases from R5.87c to R6.34 and for Business it will increase from R7.92c to R8.32c.

Madam Speaker

Our Departmental Allocations are as follows:

1. Infrastructure and Water Services

This department represents the nerve centre of service delivery. It should give meaning and coherence to our existence as a sphere of government. It is this department that is at the heart of the service delivery mandate as defined by Constitution and all other law governing us.

While outlining the budget policy statement earlier on, His Worship Executive Mayor stated that details regarding projects under implementation will be mentioned later.

From 2012/13 financial year, the following multi-year projects were rolled out. Majority of them are completed while others are still under construction.

Our Regional Projects for 2012/13 are:

- VIP Sanitation for 7252 toilets valued at R65million,
- Moutse Bulk Water Supply valued at R8,2million,
- De Hoop off take valued at R12million, and
- Oliphantspoort South Regional Water Supply phase 6 at R10,1 million.

And municipal breakdown is as follows:

• Makhuduthamaga Municipality

- We have the Nebo Plateau Bulk Water Supply Jane Furse to Marulaneng worth R22, 7million, Nebo Plateau Bulk Water Supply Jane Furse to Lobethal worth R60,2million, De Hoop off take worth R12million, Piet Gouws Community water supply Mabopane/Moraleng worth R3,4million, Leolo Local Source worth R1,5million, Vergelegen replacement of line worth R4,2million, Nkadimeng RWSS worth R12million, Jane Furse 25Ml Command Reservoir worth R41million, Ga-Malaka Water Supply worth

R2,6million (and the project has been completed and handed over to the community), Sekwati Water Supply worth R9million and Ramphelane Sanitation worth R4,2million.

Fetakgomo Municipality,

We have Ga-Nkoana Housing Scheme Bulk Water Supply worth
 R16,5million, Apel Sanitation worth R0,9million, Apel Sewer Waste Water
 Treatment Works worth R2million and Mohlaletse (GaPhashaMapulaneng)
 VIP toilets worth R6,9million.

• Elias Motsoaledi Municipality,

- We have KwaNdebele/RenosterkopDennilton pump station worth R2,5million, Carbonites to Zaaiplaas worth R13million (the project is at 94% meaning that it is due for completion), GroblesdaalLuckau Water Supply worth R8million, Tafelkop Reticulation worth R15million, Moteti A,B, C(Zoetmelkfontein) water reticulation worth R9,2million,
- Zaaiplaas village reticulation worth R22, 6million and Roosenekal Waste Water Treatment Works Upgrade worth R6,3 million.

• Ephraim Mogale Municipality, and

 We have Marble Hall Waste Water Treatment Works worth R3million (and the civil work has been completed) and Flag Boshielo Elandskraal sewerage ponds worth R2,5 million.

• Greater Tubatse Municipality

We have Mahlakwena village Bulk Water Supply worth R4,7million, Mokobola Water Supply Phase 2 worth R7million, Praktiseer Bulk pipeline worth R28million, Doubling of pipe line Ga-Malekana to Jane Furse worth R10million, Trippling of capacity of Water Treatment Works at Ga-Malekana worth R10million, Burgersfort Bulk Distribution pipelines to Manoke and Dresden worth R40million, Penge Local worth R7,5million, Lower Steelpoort/Praktiseer sewerage ponds worth R2,5million, De Hoop Refurbishment Mapodile sewerage ponds worth R2,5million.

De Hoop Water Treatment Works worth R12,9million, VIP toilets for Mahlatsi,
 Mokotaseng and Matokomane, Praktiseer Water Supply worth R33,7million,
 Taung Water Reticulation worth R26million, Burgersfort WWTW worth
 R1,5million, Alverton and Ga-Motodi Rural sanitation worth R13,4million.

The allocation for the massive sanitation project of 38 169 VIP toilets units are as follows:

- Greater Tubatse Municipality 14 517
- Makhuduthamaga Municipality 11 599
- Elias Motsoaledi Municipality 3 906
- Ephraim Mogale Municipality 2 788 and
- Fetakgomo Municipality 5 359.

Speaker

Our new projects for 2013/14 are as follows:

- Ephraim Mogale Water and Sanitation,
- Moutse Bulk Water Supply worth R364million 400thousand rand.
- Greater Tubatse Water and Sanitation,
- Mahlakwena Village (Steelpoort) BWS valued at R3million,
- Mooihoek Bulk Water Supply at R38million 700thousand,
- Praktiseer Water Supply at R1,1million,
- GaMaphopha Command Reservoir at R34million,
- Steelpoort Valley Connector Pipeline at R18million 200thousand,
- Mokobola Water Supply at R2million,
- Mooihoek Reticulation (GaMaroga, Mapea) at R9million,
- Connector Pipes and reticulation to Lebalelo South villages (Driekop, GaRiba, Rivercross, GaMadiseng, Mandela and France) valued at R29million,
- GaMaphopha, GaMalekana, GaMasha, Mapea Connector pipes and reticulation valued at R15million 500thousand, and
- Burgersfort Waste Water Treatment Works 7Ml (New plant and refurbishment) valued at R24million.

• Fetakgomo Water and Sanitation,

- Olifantspoort South Regional Water Scheme valued at R40million,
- Mphanama village connectors (Gabeng and Ga-Mmela) valued at R10million,
- Apel Sewerage WWTW at R10million,
- VIP sanitation for 107 RDP houses in Mashilabela, Phahlamanoge, and Radingwana and Machacha valued at R1,1 million.

• Makhuduthamaga Water and Sanitation,

- Nkadimeng Bulk Water Scheme at the cost of R9million 89thousand,
- Nebo Plateau Bulk Water Supply at the cost of R172million 161thousand,
- Upgrading of Piet Gouws WTW and Piet Gouws Bulk supply and storage at the cost of R30million,
- Bulk Supply from Vergelegen to Mochadi at R45million,
- Magnetheights to Schoonoord Bulk pipeline and Schoonoord 5ml command Reservior at R45million,
- Sekwati Water Supply Project phase 2 and 3 at the cost of R3million 560thousand,
- Ga-Moloi Water Reticulation at R7million 391thousand 39rands, and
- Jane Furse Water Demand Management at R8million.

and

• Elias Motsoaledi Water and Sanitation,

- Groblesdal/Luckau Water Supply at the cost of R3million 794thousand,
- Moutse Bulk Water Supply at R364million 400thousand,
- Tafelkop reticulation at the cost of R50million,
- Zaaiplaas village Reticulation at R10million, and
- Moteti C (Zoetmelsfontein) Water Reticulation and Cost Recovery at R4million 711thosand.

The department is allocated a total a total amount of R 849million 317thosand representing an increase of 0,9 per-cent from the previous budget of R841 million.

2. Budget and Treasury

This department is entrusted with the public legislation responsibility and obligation of ensuring sound and sustainable financial management for the Municipality.

The department has to ensure that public trust in the municipality is restored by driving the operation 2014 clean audit target.

An important task bestowed in this department is implementation of sound supply chain management regulations as approved by council.

The budget for the department in the 2013/2014 financial year is R 96 356 094 representing a growth of 42 per-cent from the previous budget.

3. Corporate Services

This department provides strategic administrative support to all departments of the institution in the form of auxiliary and traversal services.

The departments administer important functions such as ICT, Human Resources, Training and Development, Fleet Management etc.

The budget for the department for 2013/2014 financial year is R 68 714 633 representing growth of 30 per-cent from the previous budget

4. Community Services

The department provides critical services such as environmental health services, disaster management, emergency services, climate change programmes etc.

The departmental budget for 2013/2014 financial year is R 36 570 895 representing a growth of 1, per-cent from the previous budget

5. Planning and Economic development

The department is entrusted with the responsibility of facilitating local economic development, growth and job creation.

The department is also expected to negate the apartheid spatial planning and backward land uses practices.

In the context of National Development and New growth Path, the department is expected to facilitate private investments that will lead to job creation and high rates of economic growth.

The total allocation for the department is R 11 329 187 representing a growth of 8 percent from the previous budget.

6. Sekhukhune Economic Development Agency (SDA)

SDA is the special purpose vehicle established by Municipal by law in order to facilitate economic growth and investment within the municipality.

The budget for 2013/2014 is R 2 400 000 representing a growth of one per cent from the previous budget.

7 .Municipal Manager's Office

This is the office of the accounting officer and takes overall administrative leadership of the Institution.

The office is among others expected to enhance good governance through effective risk management and internal audit services.

Implementation of strategic plans and council resolutions rests with this office. The budget for this current financial year is R 35 122 175 representing a growth of 6 percent from the previous budget

8. Office of the Executive Mayor

The office takes overall legislative responsibility in terms of providing strategic and political leadership to the Institution.

The office also implements special programmes that are meant to enhance social cohesion and nation building such as development of vulnerable groups and provision of integrated communication.

The budget allocation for the office is R 22 431 141 representing a growth of 21 percent from the previous budget as a results of relocation of customer care function from corporate services to this office.

9. Speakers office

The key and strategic function of the office remains the coordination of council work as part of enhancing oversight responsibility. The office provides other important functions such as secretariat services, public participation, and councillor's welfare programme.

The budget allocation for 2013/2014 financial year is R 22 400 634 representing a growth of 9 per-cent from the previous budget.

Madam Speaker

We will like to take this opportunity to present this 2013-2014 financial year budget together with the two outer years of 2014-2015 and 2015-2016.

This budget is also presented together with budget related policies as prescribed by the law namely;

• Tariff policies, indigent policy, credit control and debt management policy, free basic water policy, sundry water charges, funding and reserve policy, fixed

assets policy, investment and cash management policy and the supply chain management policy

Through this budget, we have tried to respond to challenges confronting our people; we have done the balancing act by prioritising the basic needs of our communities.

As long as some of our women draw water from the rivers there is work to be done. As long as our people do not get sustainable basic water every day there is work to be done.

As long as we have youth unemployment at 25% nationally there is work to be done. As long as there are families that depend wholly on grants there is work to be done. This work must be done without any further delay. This is the work aimed at building sustainable livelihoods. This Government and its communities must continue to do this work together know and in the future.

As the ANC led government, we are saying through this budget we are sending unequivocal message that our resolve to roll back poverty, unemployment and inequality remains unparalleled and central.

In his biography Tata Mandela wrote and I quote "We are facing an avalanche of expectations. They (our people) are impatient for change...I have discovered the secret that after climbing a great hill one only finds that there are many more hills to climb".

Madam Speaker

It is my honour to present on behalf of the Executive Mayor this proposed budget together with the attached policies for consideration by this council.

I thank you.

1.2. COUNCIL RESOLUTION



CERTIFIED COUNCIL RESOLUTION

The Council at its Special Meeting held on the 17 May 2013 under:

SC 02/05/13

FINAL INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN/ MTREF BUDGET 2013/2014 FINANCIAL YEAR; BUDGET RELATED POLICIES; COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION REPORT; DRAFT ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE 2013/2014

Resolved

- 1. That Council approves Final Draft Integrated Development Plan/Budget
- MTREF for 2013/2014 financial year.

 2. That Council notes the Budget Related Policies and approves the amendments of the following policies:
 - a. Tariff policy and structure
 - b. Indigent policy

 - c. Free basic water policy
 d. Credit control and debt collection policy
 - e. Investment and cash management policy
- 3. Draft the Draft Organisational Structure for 2013/2014 be approved.
- 4. That the 2013/2014 Public Participation report be noted
- 5. That the issues of cashiers be addressed within the structure6. That I&WS compile a report on the status of pump operators and which
- must include the plans for ensuring that all pump operators do equal work.
- That O&M be separated into two divisions, water and sanitation.
- 8. That the yard connection tariff be revised as it seems its partly responsible for the illegal yard connections as they cannot afford the R3000 required.
- 9. That the municipality also implement own funded projects.
- 10. That all areas that have adequate infrastructure must have proper O&M.

IED AS TRUE RESOLUTION COUNCIL SECRETARY

MABELANE T.D.

17/05/2013 DATE

1.3 Executive Summary

The budget of the municipality was prepared taking into consideration the Municipal Budget and reporting regulations and the National Treasury circulars relating to budgets.

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the district's budget is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially sound and that the municipality is able to provide services to all communities in a sustainable manner.

The municipality has reviewed the service delivery priorities as part of this year's planning and budget process.

The municipality is in the process of ensuring that revenue collection is maximised by ensuring that the revenue enhancement strategy has been reviewed and the revenue enhancement committee has been established. The municipality has reviewed its non-priority spending to ensure that the funds are allocated to the benefit of the communities for the purposes of service delivery.

The compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF was not without challenges and the following is a summary:

- The increased cost of bulk water which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents considering the high number of indigents in the municipality
- Aging and poorly maintained water infrastructure and consideration of replacing dilapidated water network which some are asbestos pipes.
- The high employee cost which is the main contributor to high operating expenditure

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the tabled 2012/13 MTREF:

- The 2012/13 Adjustments Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Adjustments Budget were adopted as the upper limits for the new baselines for the 2013/14 tabled budget;
- Intermediate service level standards were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- Tariff increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality, for instance the cost of bulk water. In addition, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;
- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless
 the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial
 budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;
- The spending on non-core activities has been reviewed and austerity measures have been introduced to reduce spending on travelling and overtime.

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the approved 2013/14 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

The approved operating revenue amounts to R522 264 396 million while operating expenditure amounts to R595 874 455, as a result the municipality is faced with deficit of R73 610 059 that arise from non-cash items such as depreciation.

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2011/12 MTREF

Description	Adjustment Budget 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Total Operating Revenue	447 009 289	522 264 396	517 405 000	600 222 206
Total Operating Expenditure	530 024 043	595 874 455	605 488 580	637 133 056
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	(83 014 753)	(73 610 060)	(88 043 580)	(36 910 850)
Total Capital Expenditure	673 716 682	849 317 000.00	1 129 346 390	1 256 556 724

Total operating revenue has grown by 13% per cent for the 2012/13 financial year when compared to the 2012/13 Adjustments Budget. For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase by 5.1% and 4.9% per cent respectively, equating to a total revenue growth of R163 million over the MTREF when compared to the 2012/13 financial year

The operating expenditure for the 2012/13 financial year amounts to R530 024 043. The operating expenditure for the 2013/14 amounts to R 595 874 456. The operating expenditure has grown by 9.2% compared to the 2012/13 financial year. The operating expenditure for the outer years has decreased by 0.6% and increased by 5.2% for 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectively. The municipality has eliminated spending on non-priority spending to give way for service delivery priorities. The bulk purchases, repairs and maintenance and employee cost are the main contributors to increase in all financial years.

The capital budget of R 849 317 000 for 2013/14 has increased by 26% compared to the 2012/13 financial year. The capital projects of the municipality are multi-year projects which run for a period of three years. The capital projects of the municipality are funded by conditional grants which have increased by 26% from the adjusted budget and R2.78% from the 2012/13 original budget.

The municipality has taken over the repayment of the loan from one local municipality which was taken for the construction of the water infrastructure. The capital projects that are under construction will be completed and will be able to provide the communities with water which is a priority for the district.

Summary on Sekhukhune District's Agency

The district has an emerging entity called Sekhukhune Development Agency. The agency was established with the aim of developing the economy within Sekhukhune's jurisdiction area.

In terms of regulation 25 the district is supposed to disclose the funds transferred to entity and also submit the entity's Annual budget and SDBIP.

The district has in its annual budget allocated R2, 4m to the agency. These funds are for salaries and other operational expenses of the agency and it is allocated in the Executive council vote.

1.4 Operating Revenue Framework

In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of the district. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality is currently looking at enhancing the revenue to ensure that the strategy is implemented in a phased-in approach. There are challenges of collecting operating revenue from communities.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Local economic development
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure revenue collection is maximised
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- Extend billing to villages were water supply is continuous
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the district

The following table is a summary of the 2013/14 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

As the district is depending on grants from the National and Provincial government for the purpose of funding the operating and capital expenditure, revenue from own sources contribute a minimal percentage to the coffers of the municipality. The following table outline the main sources of revenue:

Descriptio n	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjuste d	Full Year Forecas t	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Services Charges- Water	31 864	34 766	26 045	24 319	24 174	24 174	31 581	32 065	35 272

Service Charges – Sanitation	9 209	778	5 599	3 736	3 778	3 778	6 111	6 111	6 722
Interest – External Investment	18 000	10 196	13 500	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	11 000	12 100
Transfers Recognise d- Operational	266 143	331 063	370 722	367 143	366 845	366 845	430 288	461 330	532 659

Growth in revenue by revenue source

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating revenue, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

The Service charges from sale of water has increased by 35% due to a planned increase on revenue base. The district has planned to escalate water provision to villages that were previously not billed. The revenue enhancement strategy has been reviewed to ensure that the target is met.

Revenue generated from rates and services charges forms an insignificant percentage of the revenue basket for the district. The main revenue source for the municipality is grants of which the biggest portion is conditional.

Other revenue is reduced by 28% as compared to previous financial period budget this is due VAT refund that is now earmarked for funding Capital Replacement Reserve funds.

The municipality Investments are earmarked to fund unspent portion of grants and trade and other payables at end of financial period. The investment will earn interest of R7m that will also be used to kick start the Capital Replacement Reserve funds.

Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts

The rates and tariff revision are undertaken after consideration of different factors relevant to the geographic spread of the municipality. The following were considered during the tariff and rates increase; local economic conditions, cost drivers, affordability of services and poverty and indigents. As the municipality is not profit driven, the breakeven of costs and revenue will be an acceptable ratio unlike providing service at a loss and an ever increasing debtor's book which will be close to impossible and costly to collect.

The percentage increases of electricity tariffs granted to Eskom has a direct impact on the water tariffs as electricity is one of the cost drivers for water tariffs and is far beyond the mentioned inflation target. .

The current challenge facing the district is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or

service level reductions. Within this framework the district has undertaken the tariff setting process relating to service charges as follows.

Sale of Water and Impact of Tariff Increases

The district is facing water supply challenges as the bulk supply projects are still under construction and the current water demand is way above the supply.

Consequently, National Treasury is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective including the cost of maintenance and renewal
 of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation
 expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

In addition National Treasury has urged all municipalities to ensure that water tariff structures are cost reflective by 2014.

Better maintenance of infrastructure, new dam construction and cost-reflective tariffs will ensure that the supply challenges are managed in future to ensure sustainability. Lepelle Northern Water has proposed increases of its bulk tariffs with 10.22% per cent from 1 July 2013.

A tariff increase of 6.5 per cent from 1 July 2013 for water is then proposed. This is based on input cost assumptions of 10.22% per cent increase in the cost of bulk water and other cost drivers such as electricity which will increase by 8%. In addition 6 kl water per 30-day period will again be granted free of charge to all residents.

A summary of the proposed tariffs for households (residential) and non-residential are as follows:

Table 2 Proposed Water Tariffs for areas billed by Sekhukhune District Municipality.

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2012/13	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2013/14	
	Rand per ke	Rand per ke	
RESIDENTIAL	Traile por ite	Traine por inc	
Basic Charge	34.25	36.48	
0 to 6kl	Free	Free	
7 to 10kl	4.71	5.02	
11 to 30kl	5.02	5.34	
Above 30kl	5.34	5.69	
NON-RESIDENTIAL			
Basic Charge	98.80	105.22	
0 to 6 kl	5.00	5.33	
7 to 30kl	5.32	5.33	
Above 30 kl	5.67	5.34	

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in water tariffs on the water charges for a single dwelling-house:

Table 3 Comparison between current water charges and increases (Domestic)

Monthly consumption ke	Current amount payable R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (Increase)	Percentage change
10 30 Above 30	4.71 5.02 5.34	5.02 5.34 5.69	0.31 0.32 0.35	6.1 6.4 6.5

The tariff structure of the 2012/13 financial year has not been changed. The tariff structure is designed to charge higher levels of consumption a higher rate, steadily increasing to a rate of R5.69 per kilolitre for consumption in excess of 30kl per 30 day period.

The municipality has entered into a Water Service Provision service level agreement with three of its local municipality. The tariff in all the WSP including the district is not the same; therefore the district has started a process of ensuring alignment to a single block tariff for the entire district. The alignment is planned for the 2014/15 financial year, where weighted average method is to be used.

Sanitation and Impact of Tariff Increases

A tariff increase of 6.5 per cent for sanitation from 1 July 2013 is proposed. It should be noted that electricity costs contributes to waste water treatment input costs. The following factors also contribute to the proposed tariff increase:

- Sanitation charges are calculated according to the value of the property
- Free sanitation will be applicable to registered indigents; and
- The total revenue expected to be generated from rendering this service amounts to R6.1 million for the 2013/14 financial year.

1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

The district expenditure framework for the 2012/13 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- The priority focus area should be given to repairs and maintenance of water assets.
 At least 10% of the budget should be appropriated towards operation and maintenance.
- Elimination of non-core expenses should be done. Expenses such as entertainment, gala dinners, excessive catering, etc.
- Assets management plan should be done in order to assess the conditions of our infrastructure asset. The plan will future determine the acceptable allocations towards operations and maintenance
- Salaries and Wages to be kept to 46% of the operating budget excluding non-cash items
- Current ratio should be improved to 1:1 within the MTREF

The following table is a high level summary of the 2012/13 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Summary of operating expenditure

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2013/14 financial year totals R 245 171 000, which equals 46.9% per cent of the total operating expenditure. Based on the three year collective SALGBC agreement, salary increases have been factored into this budget at a percentage increase of 6.95 per cent for the 2013/14 financial year. An annual increase of 5.1 and 4.9 per cent has been included in the two outer years of the MTREF. As part of the district's cost reprioritization and cash management strategy vacancies have been significantly rationalized downwards

Employee related costs for original budget of 2012/2013 amounted R206 776 000 and in 2013/2014 has been budgeted for R245 171 000. There is a significant increase of 19% and this is due to previous DWA staff that is now aligned to the district's salary bill.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the district's budget.

The provision of debt impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate. For the 2013/14 financial year this amount equates to R11.3 million and escalates to R11.9 million by 2014/15. While this expenditure is considered to be a non-cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality, as well as the municipality's realistically anticipated revenues.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R75 million for the 2013/14 financial and equates to 4.26 per cent of the total operating expenditure. Note that the implementation of GRAP 17 accounting standard has meant bringing a range of assets

previously not included in the assets register onto the register. This has resulted in a significant increase in depreciation relative to previous years.

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of bulk water from Lepelle Northern Water and Dr JS Moroka Local Municipality. The annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions. The expenditures exclude distribution losses as there are areas which the municipality is providing water but those areas are not billed which makes it difficult or close to impossible to calculate distribution loss. The district is considering installation of outlet and inlet bulk meters at all reservoirs for the purpose of managing the water losses.

Other materials comprise of amongst others the purchase of fuel, diesel, materials for maintenance, cleaning materials and chemicals. The repairs and maintenance this group of expenditure has been prioritised to ensure sustainability of the district's infrastructure. The municipality has provided R 3 million for fuel and lubricants and R6 million for chemicals which grows by slight percentage for the two outer years

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved

Priority given to repairs and maintenance

Aligned to the priority being given to preserving and maintaining the District's current infrastructure, the 2013/14 budget and MTREF provide for extensive growth in the area of asset maintenance. In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration and purchases of materials. Considering these cost drivers, the following table is a consolidation of all the expenditures associated with repairs and maintenance:

During the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF operational repairs and maintenance was identified as a strategic imperative owing to the aging of the District's infrastructure and historic deferred maintenance The total allocation for 2013/14 equates to R49.2million a reduction of R 79 500 in relation to the Adjustment Budget and continues to grow to R17.8 million and R18.7 million over the MTREF.

Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the District's Indigent Policy. The target is to register more indigent households during the MTREF, a process reviewed annually. Detail relating to free services, cost of free basis services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement is contained in MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement).

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

1.6 Capital expenditure

For 2013/14 an amount of R834 117 000 has been appropriated for the development of infrastructure which represents 98.23 per cent of the total capital budget. In the outer years this amount totals R 1 129 346 390, 96.29 per cent and R 1 256 556 723.91, 95.87 per cent respectively for each of the financial years.

Total new assets represent 91.6% per cent of the total capital budget while refurbishment of assets equates to 8.4% per cent. The district will be establishing a Capital Replacement Reserve which will be a fully cash backed.

The reserve will initially be funded from interest and vat refunds from conditional grants. Municipal funding and reserve policy has also be amended to effect the budget proposal. The district is in the process of compiling an informed asset management plan that will guide the next financial year IDP/Budget process.

Further detail relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in MBRR A9 (Asset Management). In addition to the MBRR Table A9, MBRR Tables SA34a, b, c provides a detailed breakdown of the capital programme relating to new asset construction, capital asset renewal as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class.

1.7 Annual budget tables

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A1 Consolidat	ed Budget S	ummary								
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ear 2012/13			edium Term R nditure Frame	
L., .	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	41 073	35 544	31 643	28 055	27 952	27 952	-	37 692	38 176	41 994
Inv estment rev enue	18 800	10 196	13 500	7 000	7 000	7 000	-	400,000	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue	266 143 1 815	331 063 1 265	370 722 2 193	367 143 45 110	366 845 45 212	366 845 45 212	-	430 288 54 284	461 330 17 900	532 659 25 569
	327 831	378 068	418 058	447 308	45 212	45 212	<u> </u>	522 264	517 405	600 222
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers	327 031	370 000	410 000	447 300	447 009	447 009	_	322 204	317 403	000 222
and contributions) Employee costs	146 120	159 519	190 749	199 664	202 032	202 032	_	235 952	213 616	224 083
Remuneration of councillors	6 883	6 885	6 434	7 958	8 358	8 358	_	9 219	9 689	10 164
Depreciation & asset impairment	48 811	70 504	62 269	-	70 800	70 800	_	75 048	79 551	84 324
Finance charges	650	669	1 248	240	140	140	_	609	640	671
Materials and bulk purchases	71 408	71 132	113 096	92 187	101 450	101 450	-	119 854	129 704	133 551
Transfers and grants	184	1 048	1 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other ex penditure	250 513	204 399	177 688	147 259	147 244	147 244	-	155 192	171 708	183 721
Total Expenditure	524 569	514 155	552 542	447 308	530 024	530 024	-	595 875	604 908	636 514
Surplus/(Deficit)	(196 738)	(136 087)	(134 484)	(0)	(83 015)	(83 015)	-	(73 610)	(87 502)	(36 291)
Transfers recognised - capital	300 343	356 340	292 808	826 334	673 717	673 717	-	849 317	1 129 346	1 256 557
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a		- 000.054	-	- 000.004	-	-	_	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	103 605	220 254	158 324	826 334	590 702	590 702	-	775 707	1 041 844	1 220 266
contributions										
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	103 605	220 254	158 324	826 334	590 702	590 702	-	775 707	1 041 844	1 220 266
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	399 335	321 203	5 312	826 300	673 717	673 716	-	849 317	1 129 346	1 256 557
Transfers recognised - capital	399 335	369 481	295 373	789 699	673 717	673 717	-	849 317	1 129 346	1 256 557
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Internally generated funds Total sources of capital funds	399 335	369 481	295 373	789 699	673 717	673 717	_	849 317	1 129 346	1 256 557
·	077 000	000 101	200 070	700 000	010111	0,0,1,1		010 017	1 120 010	1 200 001
Financial position	24/ 545	180 549	200 200	265 222	100.000	190 960		265 364	040 040	230 743
Total current assets Total non current assets	246 545 3 007 852	3 177 507	280 269 3 418 052	265 222 827 618	190 960 3 601 943	3 601 943	-	4 298 021	210 212 5 326 278	6 594 359
Total current liabilities	1 025 740	205 268	373 021	342 301	291 960	291 960	_	280 381	160 236	164 296
Total non current liabilities	26 747	43 547	49 397	70 364	62 156	62 156	_	25 562	28 825	28 862
Community wealth/Equity	2 201 911	3 109 241	3 275 902	3 438 787	3 438 787	3 438 787	_	4 257 442	5 347 429	6 631 944
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	19 266	399 227	494 055	1 273 642	426 237	426 237	_	913 033	1 144 561	1 329 313
Net cash from (used) investing	(398 408)	(431 390)	(295 373)	-	(504 400)	(504 400)	_	(864 210)	(1 179 585)	(1 304 239)
Net cash from (used) financing	72 933	(1 391)	(1 231)	-	(1 837)	(1 837)	-	(1 266)	(1 331)	(1 396)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	52 966	19 413	216 864	1 273 642	138 276	138 276	218 276	185 833	149 479	173 158
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	52 966	19 413	216 864	218 276	138 276	138 276	-	185 833	138 350	160 734
Application of cash and investments	1 005 320	134 345	266 494	292 109	261 195	261 195	-	251 549	137 885	150 617
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(952 354)	(114 932)	(49 630)	(73 833)	(122 919)	(122 919)	-	(65 716)	465	10 116
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	3 007 852	3 177 507	3 418 052	827 168	3 601 943	3 601 943	4 298 021	4 298 021	5 326 278	6 594 359
Depreciation & asset impairment	48 811	70 504	62 269	-	70 800	70 800	75 048	75 048	79 551	84 324
Renewal of Existing Assets	(0)	- 04 707	1 1	36 600	36 600	36 600	36 600	71 623	234 460	275 793
Repairs and Maintenance	25 250	21 767	14 323	24 384	19 974	19 974	46 854	46 854	18 971	19 900
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	69 213	42 984	47 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	69 212	42 984	47 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level	0.4	00	00	00		00	00			
Water: Sanitation/sew erage:	84 34	82 33	80 33	66 21	66 21	66 21	63 21	63 21	60 21	55 21
Sanitation/sew erage: Energy:	34 _	- 33	-	-	- Z1	Z1 -	Z1 -			
Refuse:	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cur	rent Year 2012	/13		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Revenue - Standard	П									
Governance and administration		327 831	378 068	418 058	1 265 427	450 339	450 339	219 585	529 643	619 085
Executive and council		-	-	-	2 400	2 400	2 400	82 554	2 400	2 400
Budget and treasury office		327 831	378 068	418 058	1 262 207	447 119	447 119	67 876	523 423	612 685
Corporate services		-	-	-	820	820	820	69 155	3 820	4 000
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	36 571	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	36 421	_	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	_	-	_	_	150	_	_
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	_	-	11 329	_	-
Planning and dev elopment		-	-	-	-	_	-	11 329	_	-
Road transport		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Environmental protection		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services		300 343	356 340	292 808	8 215	670 387	670 387	1 104 096	1 117 108	1 237 694
Electricity		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water		300 343	356 340	292 808	8 215	670 387	670 387	913 761	1 007 915	1 111 709
Waste water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	190 336	109 193	125 985
Waste management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Standard	2	628 174	734 409	710 866	1 273 642	1 120 726	1 120 726	1 371 581	1 646 751	1 856 779
Expenditure - Standard	П									
Governance and administration		241 885	136 333	170 490	188 527	272 501	272 501	291 855	323 115	340 797
Executive and council		45 664	56 992	64 868	74 501	77 471	77 471	82 354	88 850	92 881
Budget and treasury office		183 903	45 636	56 032	65 946	150 252	150 252	141 487	158 731	168 647
Corporate services		12 318	33 705	49 590	48 080	44 778	44 778	68 015	75 534	79 269
Community and public safety		24 600	38 968	37 878	35 848	38 671	38 671	36 421	37 145	38 965
Community and social services		24 600	38 968	37 878	35 848	38 671	38 671	36 421	37 145	38 965
Sport and recreation			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		20 051	13 542	14 491	10 517	10 649	10 649	13 110	13 970	14 603
Planning and development		20 051	13 542	14 491	10 517	10 649	10 649	11 329	11 907	12 490
Road transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	1 781	2 063	2 113
Env ironmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Trading services		238 033	325 312	329 683	212 416	208 203	208 203	254 489	230 677	242 148
Electricity			-	-		_	_			
Water		238 033	325 312	329 683	212 416	208 203	208 203	254 489	230 677	242 148
Waste water management		_50 000	_	_						
Waste management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		504.570	F14 1FF	FF2 F42	447.200	F20 024	F20 024	595 875	/04.000	636 514
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	524 569	514 155	552 542	447 308	530 024	530 024	293 8/3	604 908	030 314

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cur	rent Year 2012	/13		edium Term R nditure Frame	
Marray of		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Ye
thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/1
evenue - Standard		327 831	378 068	418 058	1 265 427	450 339	450 339	219 585	529 643	619 0
Municipal governance and administration Ex ecutive and council		327 631	370 000	410 030	2 400	2 400	2 400	82 554	2 400	2 2
Mayor and Council					2 400	2 400	2 400	47 232	2 400	2 4
Municipal Manager			-	-				35 322		
Budget and treasury office		327 831	378 068	418 058	1 262 207	447 119	447 119	67 876	523 423	612
Corporate services		-	-	-	820 820	820 820	820 820	69 155	3 820 3 820	4 (
Human Resources Information Technology					020	020	020		3 020	4
Property Services										
Other Admin										
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	36 571	-	
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	36 421	-	
Libraries and Archives Museums & Art Galleries etc										
Community halls and Facilities										
Cemeteries & Crematoriums										
Child Care										
Aged Care										
Other Community										
Other Social					-	-				
Sport and recreation Public safety		-	_	_	_	_	_	150	_	
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	130	-	
Fire								100		
Civil Defence										
Street Lighting										
Other								50		
Housing										
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics Ambulance										
Other										
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 329	-	
Planning and dev elopment		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 329	-	
Economic Development/Planning								11 329		
Town Planning/Building										
Licensing & Regulation Road transport						_	_	_		
Roads			_	_						
Public Buses										
Parking Garages										
Vehicle Licensing and Testing										
Other										
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control Biodiversity & Landscape										
Other										
Trading services		300 343	356 340	292 808	8 215	670 387	670 387	1 104 096	1 117 108	1 237
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Distribution										
Electricity Generation Water		300 343	356 340	292 808	8 215	670 387	670 387	913 761	1 007 915	1 111
Water Distribution		300 343	356 340	292 808	8 215	670 387	670 387	657 491	1 007 915	1 111
Water Storage		-	_	_	_	_	_	256 269	-	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	190 336	109 193	125
Sewerage								190 336	109 193	125
Storm Water Management										
Public Toilets Waste management										
Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other			_		-			-		
Air Transport										
Abattoirs										
Tourism										
Forestry	1									
Markets										

xpenditure - Standard							I			
Municipal governance and administration		241 885	136 333	170 490	188 527	272 501	272 501	291 855	323 115	340 797
Ex ecutive and council		45 664	56 992	64 868	74 501	77 471	77 471	82 354	88 850	92 88
Mayor and Council		39 456	33 014	33 603	41 513	44 327	44 327	47 232	51 727	54 15
Municipal Manager		6 208	23 978	31 263	32 988	33 144	33 144	35 122	37 123	38 72
Budget and treasury office		183 903	45 636	56 032	65 946	150 252	150 252	141 487	158 731	168 64
Corporate services		12 318	33 705	49 590	48 080	44 778	44 778	68 015	75 534	79 26
Human Resources		12 318	21 846	49 590	48 080	44 778	44 778	68 015	75 534	79 269
Information Technology		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Property Services		-	- 44.050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Admin		24 400	11 859 38 968	37 878	35 848	38 671	38 671	36 421	37 145	38 96
Community and public safety		24 600 24 600	38 968	37 878	35 848	38 671	38 671	36 421	37 145	38 96
Community and social services		24 000	30 900	3/ 6/6	30 040	30 0/1	30 0/1	30 421	37 145	30 90
Libraries and Archives Museums & Art Galleries etc		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community halls and Facilities		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Child Care		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Aged Care		_	_				_	_	_	_
Other Community		24 600	38 968	37 876	35 848	38 671	38 671	36 421	37 145	38 96
Other Social		_	-	07 070	-	30 07 1	-	30 421	07 140	30 30
Sport and recreation		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Public safety									_	
Police		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Fire										
Civil Defence										
Street Lighting										
Other										
Housing										
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Clinics		_	_	_			_			
Ambulance Other										
Economic and environmental services		20 051	13 542	14 491	10 517	10 649	10 649	13 110	13 970	14 60
Planning and development		20 051	13 542	14 491	10 517	10 649	10 649	11 329	11 907	12 49
Economic Development/Planning		20 051	13 542	14 491	10 517	10 649	10 649	11 329	11 907	12 49
		20 001	-	-	10 317	10 043	10 043	-	-	12 40
Town Planning/Building		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licensing & Regulation Road transport								1 781	2 063	2 11
Roads		_	_	_	_		_	1 781	2 063	2 11
Public Buses								1701	2 000	
Parking Garages										
Vehicle Licensing and Testing										
Other										
Environmental protection							_			
Pollution Control										
Biodiversity & Landscape										
Other										
Trading services		238 033	325 312	329 683	212 416	208 203	208 203	254 489	230 677	242 14
Electricity		_55 555							_30 0.7	
Electricity Distribution										
Electricity Distribution Electricity Generation										
Water		238 033	325 312	329 683	212 416	208 203	208 203	254 489	230 677	242 14
Water Distribution		238 033	325 312	329 683	212 416	208 203	208 203	254 488	230 677	242 14
Water Storage		_50 000		120 000	0	_00 _00	_50 _50			
Waste water management		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Sewerage										
Storm Water Management										
Public Toilets										
Waste management		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste										
Other		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Air Transport										
•										
Abattoirs										
Abattoirs Tourism										
Abattoirs Tourism Forestry										
Abattoirs Tourism	3	524 569	514 155	552 542	447 308	530 024	530 024	595 875	604 908	636 51

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cur	rent Year 2012	113		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Revenue by Vote	1				•					
Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]		-	-	_	2 400	2 400	2 400	47 232	50 059	52 409
Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]		-	-	-	-	-	_	35 322	37 123	38 722
Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]		327 831	378 068	418 058	1 271 242	1 118 326	1 118 326	67 876	79 179	84 323
Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]		-	-	-	-	-	_	69 155	75 471	78 166
Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPM	ENT]	-	-	-	-	-	_	11 329	11 907	12 490
Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]		-	-	-	-	_	_	36 571	33 800	35 456
Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SEI	RVIC	300 343	356 340	292 808	-	-	_	1 104 096	1 359 212	1 555 213
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	628 174	734 409	710 866	1 273 642	1 120 726	1 120 726	1 371 581	1 646 751	1 856 779
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]		45 679	47 717	51 279	41 513	44 327	44 327	47 232	49 205	51 513
Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]		33 289	36 808	39 556	32 988	33 144	33 144	35 122	37 333	38 722
Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]		68 907	75 915	81 583	65 946	150 252	150 252	141 487	158 731	168 647
Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]		46 780	55 211	59 333	48 080	44 778	44 778	68 015	75 534	79 269
Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPM	i Enti	7 910	12 088	12 991	10 517	10 649	10 649	11 329	14 429	15 136
Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]	ı	34 598	41 206	44 282	35 848	38 671	38 671	36 421	37 145	38 965
Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SEI	RVIC	287 406	245 210	263 518	212 416	208 202	208 202	256 270	232 530	244 261
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	524 569	514 155	552 542	447 308	530 024	530 024	595 875	604 908	636 514
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	103 605	220 254	158 324	826 334	590 702	590 702	775 707	1 041 844	1 220 266

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		rent Year 2012			edium Term R	evenue &
Vote Description	INCI	2007/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	TCIIL TCal 2012	713	Expe	nditure Frame	work
.		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]		-	-	-	2 400	2 400	2 400	47 232	50 059	52 409
Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]		-	-	-	-	-	-	35 322	37 123	38 722
Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]		327 831	378 068	418 058	1 271 242	1 118 326	1 118 326	67 876	79 179	84 323
Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	69 155	75 471	78 166
Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPM	ENT]	_	-	-	-	-	-	11 329	11 907	12 490
Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	36 571	33 800	35 456
Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SE	RVIC	300 343	356 340	292 808	-	-	-	1 104 096	1 359 212	1 555 213
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	628 174	734 409	710 866	1 273 642	1 120 726	1 120 726	1 371 581	1 646 751	1 856 779
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]		45 679	47 717	51 279	41 513	44 327	44 327	47 232	49 205	51 513
Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]		33 289	36 808	39 556	32 988	33 144	33 144	35 122	37 333	38 722
Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]		68 907	75 915	81 583	65 946	150 252	150 252	141 487	158 731	168 647
Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]		46 780	55 211	59 333	48 080	44 778	44 778	68 015	75 534	79 269
Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPM	i Ent]	7 910	12 088	12 991	10 517	10 649	10 649	11 329	14 429	15 136
Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]		34 598	41 206	44 282	35 848	38 671	38 671	36 421	37 145	38 965
Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SE	RVIC	287 406	245 210	263 518	212 416	208 202	208 202	256 270	232 530	244 261
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	524 569	514 155	552 542	447 308	530 024	530 024	595 875	604 908	636 514
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	103 605	220 254	158 324	826 334	590 702	590 702	775 707	1 041 844	1 220 266

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted	ı Fin	ancial Perfor	mance (reve	nue and exp	enaiture by r	nunicipal vo	te)A	2012/14	Modium Town D	OVODUO O
Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		rrent Year 2012	//13	Ехр	Medium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Revenue by Vote	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]		_	_	_	2 400	2 400	2 400	47 232	50 059	52 409
1.1 - [SPEAKER'S OFFICE] 1.2 - [MAYOR'S OFFICE] 1.3 SEKHUKHUNE DEVELOPMENT AGENCY		-			2 400	2 400	2 400	22 401 22 431 2 400	23 543 23 994 2 522	24 697 25 066 2 646
Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER] 2.1 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]		-	-	-	-	-	-	35 322 35 322	37 123 37 123	38 722 38 722
Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY] 3.1 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]		327 831 327 831	378 068 378 068	418 058 418 058	1 271 242 1 271 242	1 118 326 1 118 326	1 118 326 1 118 326	67 876 67 876	79 179 79 179	84 323 84 323
Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE] 4.1 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	69 155 69 155	75 471 75 471	78 166 78 166
Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT] 5.1 - [PLANING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT]		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 329 11 329	11 907 11 907	12 490 12 490
Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE] 6.1 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	36 571 36 571	33 800 33 800	35 456 35 456
Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICES] 7.1 - [TECHNICAL SERVICE ADMINISTRATION]		300 343 300 343	356 340 356 340	292 808 292 808	-	-	-	1 104 096 256 269	1 359 212 239 172	1 555 213 250 789
7.1 - [TECHNICAL SERVICE ADMINISTRATION] 7.2 - [PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION UNIT] 7.3 - [WATER SERVICE FETAKGOMO] 7.4 - [WATER SERVICE MAKHUDUTHAMAGA] 7.5 - [WATER SERVICE ELIAS MOTSOALEDI] 7.6 - [WATER SERVICE TUBATSE] 7.7 - [WATER SERVICE EPHRAIM MOGALE] 7.8 - [ELECTRICITY] 7.9 - [WATER] 7.10 - [WASTE WATER MANGEMENT/SANITATION]		300 343	330 340	292 000				847 827	1 120 040	1 255 355 49 069
Total Revenue by Vote	2	628 174	734 409	710 866	1 273 642	1 120 726	1 120 726	1 371 581	1 646 751	1 856 779
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]	1	45 679	47 717	51 279	41 513	44 327	44 327	47 232	49 205	51 513
1.1 - [SPEAKER'S OFFICE] 1.2 - [MAYOR'S OFFICE] [SEKHUKHUNE DEVELOPMENT AGENCY]		45 679	47 717	25 014 26 265	20 585 18 528 2 400	20 719 21 555 2 053	20 719 21 555 2 053	22 401 22 431 2 400	23 660 25 544	24 820 26 693
Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER] 2.1 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]		33 289 33 289	36 808 36 808	39 556 39 556	32 988 32 988	33 144 33 144	33 144 33 144	35 122 35 122	37 333 37 123	38 722 38 722
Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY] 3.1 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]		68 907 68 907	75 915 75 915	81 583 81 583	65 946 65 946	150 252 150 252	150 252 150 252	141 487 141 487	158 731 158 731	168 647 168 647
Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE] 4.1 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]		46 780 46 780	55 211 55 211	59 333 59 333	48 080 48 080	44 778 44 778	44 778 44 778	68 015 68 015	75 534 75 534	79 269 79 269
Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT] 5.1 - [PLANING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT]		7 910 7 910	12 088 12 088	12 991 12 991	10 517 10 517	10 649 10 649	10 649 10 649	11 329 11 329	14 429 14 429	15 136 15 136
Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE] 6.1 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]		34 598 34 598	41 206 41 206	44 282 44 282	35 848 35 848	38 671 38 671	38 671 38 671	36 421 36 421	37 145 37 145	38 965 38 965
Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICES] 7.1 - [TECHNICAL SERVICE ADMINISTRATION]		287 406 287 406	245 210 245 210	263 518 263 518	212 416 142 616	208 202 142 284	208 202 142 284	256 270 256 270	232 530 232 530	244 261 244 261
					12 046 7 280 26 099 12 252 7 563 4 560	7 020 8 480 19 047 13 667 4 563 13 141	7 020 8 480 19 047 13 667 4 563 13 141			
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	524 569	514 155	552 542	447 308	530 024	530 024	595 875	604 908	636 514
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	103 605	220 254	158 324	826 334	590 702	590 702	775 707	1 041 844	1 220 266

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A4 Consolidate		-			2013/14 M	ledium Term R	evenue &				
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ear 2012/13			nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
is arousund	L'	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Property rates - penalties & collection charges											
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	31 864	34 766	26 045	24 319	24 174	24 174	-	31 581	32 065	35 272
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	9 209	778	5 599	3 736	3 778	3 778	_	6 111	6 111	6 722
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment											
Interest earned - external investments		18 800	10 196	13 500	7 000	7 000	7 000		_	_	_
Interest earned - outstanding debtors					250	1 000	1 000				
Dividends received					200	1 000	1 000				
Fines											
Licences and permits											
Agency services											
l ° ′		266 143	224 062	270 722	267 142	200 045	266 045	l .	420.200	464 220	E22 6E0
Transfers recognised - operational			331 063	370 722	367 143	366 845	366 845		430 288	461 330	532 659
Other revenue	2	1 191	998	2 193	44 860	44 212	44 212	_	54 284	17 900	25 569
Gains on disposal of PPE		624	267	-					500.07		(00.000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers		327 831	378 068	418 058	447 308	447 009	447 009	-	522 264	517 405	600 222
and contributions)	\Box										
Expenditure By Type											
Employ ee related costs	2	146 120	159 519	190 749	199 664	202 032	202 032	-	235 952	213 616	224 083
Remuneration of councillors		6 883	6 885	6 434	7 958	8 358	8 358		9 219	9 689	10 164
Debt impairment	3	3 569	11 354	11 632	-	12 214	12 214		11 308	11 986	12 705
Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges	2	48 811 650	70 504 669	62 269 1 248	- 240	70 800 140	70 800 140	-	75 048 609	79 551 640	84 324 671
Bulk purchases	2	58 659	56 809	91 330	75 107	81 670	81 670	_	73 000	76 723	80 482
Other materials	8	12 749	14 323	21 767	17 080	19 780	19 780		46 854	52 981	53 068
Contracted services		5 526	19 652	59 756	46 679	45 479	45 479	-	52 600	48 877	51 331
Transfers and grants		184	1 048	1 058	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Other expenditure	4, 5	241 418	173 393	106 299	100 580	89 551	89 551	-	91 284	110 844	119 684
Loss on disposal of PPE											
Total Expenditure		524 569	514 155	552 542	447 308	530 024	530 024	-	595 875	604 908	636 514
Surplus/(Deficit)		(196 738)	(136 087)	(134 484)	(0)	(83 015)	(83 015)	_	(73 610)	(87 502)	(36 291)
Transfers recognised - capital		300 343	356 340	292 808	826 334	673 717	673 717		849 317	1 129 346	1 256 557
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		103 605	220 254	158 324	826 334	590 702	590 702	-	775 707	1 041 844	1 220 266
contributions											
Tax ation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		103 605	220 254	158 324	826 334	590 702	590 702	_	775 707	1 041 844	1 220 266
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		103 605	220 254	158 324	826 334	590 702	590 702	-	775 707	1 041 844	1 220 266
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Silate of Surpius/ (delicit) of associate											

247 Sekhukhune - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue &												
Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ear 2012/13			ledium Term F Inditure Frame		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15		
Capital expenditure - Vote	Н				9	9						
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2											
Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY] Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPM	ENT	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	
Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SE	RVIC	369 607	368 024	292 514	-	-	-	-	615 034	999 668	937 681	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_ [_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	369 607	368 024	292 514	-	-	-	-	615 034	999 668	937 681	
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2											
Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	
Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	210	-	
Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]		12 728	-	-	1 700	1 630	1 630	-	440	462	485	
Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]		7 700	1 457	2 860	2 800	1 400	1 400	-	700	526	551	
Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPM	ENT]	2 100	-	-	- 200	- 200	- 200	-	- 150	- 450	105	
Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE] Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SE		7 200	-	-	300 821 500	300 670 387	300 670 387	-	150 232 793	158 128 323	165 317 674	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1	_ [_	_	021 300	010 301	070 307	_	232 193	120 323	317 074	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		29 728	1 457	2 860	826 300	- 673 717	673 717	-	234 283	129 678	318 876	
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	\vdash	399 335	369 481	295 373	826 300	673 717	673 717		849 317	1 129 346	1 256 557	
· · · · ·	H	377 333	307 401	273 373	020 300	0/3 /1/	0/3/1/		047 317	1 127 340	1 230 337	
Capital Expenditure - Standard Governance and administration		24 955	2 094	4 962	4 800	2 700	2 700	_	1 340	1 198	1 036	
Executive and council		24 755	2 074	4 702	4 000	2 700	2 700		200	210	1 030	
Budget and treasury office			297	2 062	4 800	2 700	2 700		440	462	485	
Corporate services		24 955	1 797	2 900					700	526	551	
Community and public safety		-	18 993	350	-	-	-	-	150	158	165	
Community and social services			10 443	350								
Sport and recreation			0.550						400	405		
Public safety		-	8 550	-					100	105	110	
Housing Health		-	-	-					50	53	55	
Economic and environmental services		46 397	40 243	-	2 921	3 121	3 121	_	-	-	-	
Planning and development		-	-			- 1-1	- 1-1					
Road transport		46 397	40 243	-	2 921	3 121	3 121					
Environmental protection												
Trading services		327 983	259 873	-	818 198	667 515	667 514	-	847 827	1 127 991	1 255 355	
Electricity		207.002	4 344	-	155	155	155		057.404	1.040.000	1 1 1 1 1 7 2	
Water Waste water management		327 983	239 991 15 538	-	677 599	515 370	515 370		657 491 190 336	1 016 682 111 309	1 141 473 113 882	
Waste water management Waste management			10 000	_	140 444	- 151 990	151 989		190 330	111 309	113 002	
Other					381	381	381					
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	399 335	321 203	5 312	826 300	673 717	673 716	_	849 317	1 129 346	1 256 557	
Funded by:	П											
National Government		399 335	369 481	295 373	789 699	673 717	673 717		831 717	1 112 346	1 256 557	
Provincial Gov ernment									17 600	17 000		
District Municipality												
Other transfers and grants												
Transfers recognised - capital	4	399 335	369 481	295 373	789 699	673 717	673 717	-	849 317	1 129 346	1 256 557	
Public contributions & donations	5											
Borrowing Internally generated funds	6											
Total Capital Funding	7	399 335	369 481	295 373	789 699	673 717	673 717		849 317	1 129 346	1 256 557	
Total Capital Fullulity		377 333	307 401	270 3/3	107 079	0/3/1/	0/3/1/	_	047 31/	1 127 340	1 200 007	

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A5 Consolidated Budget Vote Description	Ref	apital Exper 2009/10	2010/11	te, standard 2011/12	ciassificatio	Current Ye			2013/14 Me	edium Term F	Revenue &	Mu	ılti-year approp	riation for 2012	913	Mu	ilti-year approp	riation for 201	3/14		alti-year approp	
	-	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Exper Budget Year	Budget Year	,	Appropriation	in the 2011/12 Adjustments	Downward	Appropriation	Appropriation	in the 2011/12 Adjustments	Downward	Appropriation	(funds for Budget Year	new and existin	g projects) Budget Year
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Full Year Forecast	outcome	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16	for 2012/13	in 2011/12	adjustments for 2012/13	carried forward	for 2012/13	in 2011/12	adjustments for 2012/13	carried forward	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2																					
Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL] 1.1 - [SPEAKER'S OFFICE]	Н	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		- 1	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
1.2 - [MAYOR'S OFFICE] 1.3 - [SEKHUKHUNE DEVELOPMENT AGENCY]	П								-		-				-							
	Н								-						-				-			
	Н								-		-				-				-			
	П										- :				-				-			
Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER] 2.1 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]	Н	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Н										-											
	Н									- 1					-							
	П										-											
	П										-								-			
Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]	П										-				-				-			
											-											
									-	-	-				-				-			
	Н									-	- :								-			
Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]	Н	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
4.1 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]	Н										- :											
	Н																					
	П								-	- 1	-				-				-			
	П														-				-			
Vote 5 - IDI ANING AND FOOMOR DEST CONTENT	П										-				-							
Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT] 5.1 - [PLANING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT]	ı		-	-			-				-				-							
										- 3	-											
	П										-				-				1			
										- :	-				-				-			
	П									- 1	-								- 1			
Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE] 6.1 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- :	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
6.1 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]	П										-				-				-			
	Н								-						-				-			
	П									- 3					-				1			
	П									-					-				- 1			
Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICES] ACIP-WATER	П	369 607	368 024	292 514	-	-	-	-	615 034 17 600	999 668 17 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		48 771	586	586
RBIG-WATER MIG-WATER	П		368 024						381 311 166 955	521 584 362 947	560 000 306 618				-				-	33 999	_ 586	586
MIG-SANITATION WSOG-WATER	П								36 968 12 200	82 000 16 137	66 500									14 771	- 1	
7.6 - [WATER SERVICE TUBATSE] 7.7 - [WATER SERVICE EPHRAIM MOGALE]	П									- 1									- 1			
7.8 - [ELECTRICITY] 7.9 - [WATER]	П	323 210		292 514							-											
ROADS Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		46 397 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-				-				=			
	П										-											
	Н								-	-	-				-				-			
	Н								-	-	-				-				-			
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Н	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	П																					
	Н								-	-	-				-				-			
	П														-				-			
	П														-				-			
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]									-	-	-				-				-			
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	П									-	-				-				-			
	Н									-	- :								-			
	П								-		-				-							
	П								-	-	-				-							
	П								-		-								- 1			
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	П		-	-	-	-	-		-	- 3	-				-		-		-		-	-
									-		-				-							
	П									-	-				-				-			
										- :									- :			
										- 1	-				- 1							
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	П								-	-	-											
	П										-											
	П														-				-			
	П								-		-				-				-			
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	П								-		-				-				-			
	П										-				-				-			
	П										-				-							
									-	- 3	-				-				-			
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-		-				-				-			
	Ш										-				-				- 1			
	П								-		-				-							
	l																		-			
Vote 15 - INAME OF VOTE 163									-	-					-				-			-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											-				-				-			
	П								-	- 3	-				-				-			
	Н									-	-				-				- 1			
	П									-	-								- 1			
	l								-	-					-							
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	Lſ	369 607	368 024	292 514	-				615 034	999 668	937 681				-					48 771	586	

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Single-year expenditure appropriation	1 1	-		I							1
Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
1.1 - [SPEAKER'S OFFICE] 1.2 - [MAYOR'S OFFICE]		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
1.3 - [SEKHUKHUNE DEVELOPMENT AGENCY]											
Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER] 2.1 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 200	210 210	-
2.1 - [WONION AE WANAGER]									200	210	
V . A VENDOSTAND TECACUEN		12 728		_	1 700	4 (00	1 630	_	440	440	405
Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY] 3.1 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]		12 728	-	-	1 700	1 630 1 630	1 630	-	440	462 462	485 485
							:				
Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]	1	7 700	1 457	2 860	2 800	1 400	1 400	-	700	526	551
4.1 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]		7 700	1 457	2 860	2 800	1 400	1 400		700	526	551
Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT] 5.1 - [PLANING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT]		2 100 2 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]		7 200	_	-	300	300	300	-	150	158	165
6.1 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE] 6.1 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]		7 200			300	300	300		150	158	165
Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICES] EQS:SDM PROJECTS		-	-	-	821 500 821 500	670 387 670 387	670 387 670 387	-	232 793 12 000	128 323 13 000	317 674 13 000
MIG-WATER MIG-SANITATION					021 000	0.000	0.000		68 625 149 368	3 000	106 790
WSOG-WATER MWIG-WATER									2 800	0 000	
									2 000	25 809 86 514	47 382 150 502
1									2 000	25 809 86 514	47 382 150 502
									2 000		
Vote 8 - INAME OF VOTE 81		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		86 514	150 502
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] 8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		86 514	150 502
		-	-	-	-	-	_	-		86 514	150 502
		-	-	-	-	_		,		86 514	150 502
		-	_	_	-	-	_	-		86 514	150 502
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	86 514 -	150 502
		-	-	-	-	-	-			86 514	150 502
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]									-	86 514 -	150 502
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]									-	86 514 -	150 502
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]									-	86 514 -	150 502
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]									-	86 514 -	150 502
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]									-	86 514 -	150 502
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	86 514 -	150 502
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-		-			-	86 514 - -	150 502
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-		-			-	86 514 - -	150 502
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-		-			-	86 514 - -	150 502
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-		-			-	86 514 - -	150 502
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-		-			-	86 514 - -	150 502
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-		-			-	86 514 - -	150 502
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-		-			_	86 514 - -	150 502
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-		-			_	86 514 - -	150 502
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-		-			_	86 514 - -	150 502
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-		-			_	86 514 - -	150 502
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-		-			_	86 514 - -	150 502
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-		-			_	86 514 - -	150 502
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-							-	86 514 - -	150 502
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-							-	86 514 - -	150 502

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ar 2012/13			ledium Term R nditure Frame	
D. th. success of		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
ASSETS						Ů					
Current assets											
Cash		13 548	19 398	116 849	118 261	38 261	38 261		65 198	40 700	55 690
Call investment deposits	11	39 418	15	100 015	100 015	100 015	100 015	-	120 635	97 650	105 044
Consumer debtors	11	16 472	33 268	12 381	12 381	18 119	18 119	_	19 888	29 766	18 874
Other debtors		173 151	125 237	49 300	32 841	32 841	32 841		57 767	39 418	48 790
Current portion of long-term receiv ables		_	_	_							
Inventory	2	3 957	2 631	1 724	1 724	1 724	1 724		1 876	2 678	2 346
Total current assets	╁┈	246 545	180 549	280 269	265 222	190 960	190 960	-	265 364	210 212	230 743
Non accorda											
Non current assets		_	_	_							
Long-term receivables		-	_	_							
Investments		_	_	_							
Investment property		_	-	_							
Investment in Associate Property, plant and equipment	3	3 007 852	3 177 507	3 418 052	827 168	3 601 943	3 601 943	_	4 298 021	5 326 278	6 594 359
Agricultural	۱ ،	3 007 002	3 111 301	3 410 032	021 100	3 001 943	3 001 943	_	4 290 021	3 320 270	0 094 009
Biological		-	_	_							
Intangible		-	_	_							
Other non-current assets		-	_	-	450						
Total non current assets		3 007 852	3 177 507	3 418 052	827 618	3 601 943	3 601 943	-	4 298 021	5 326 278	6 594 359
TOTAL ASSETS	\vdash	3 254 398	3 358 056	3 698 320	1 092 841	3 792 904	3 792 904	_	4 563 385	5 536 490	6 825 102
	₩	3 234 370	3 330 030	3 070 320	1 0/2 041	3 7 72 704	3 7 72 704		4 303 303	3 330 470	0 023 102
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities	١. ا										
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-							
Borrowing	4	1 121	1 246	1 241	643	695	695	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		-	-	-							
Trade and other pay ables	4	1 010 665	186 779	350 362	341 658	281 658	281 658	-	280 381	160 236	164 296
Provisions		13 954	17 243	21 418		9 607	9 607				
Total current liabilities		1 025 740	205 268	373 021	342 301	291 960	291 960	-	280 381	160 236	164 296
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		8 400	6 775	5 474	5 024	8 925	8 925	-	6 265	4 935	3 192
Provisions		18 347	36 772	43 922	65 340	53 231	53 231	-	19 296	23 890	25 670
Total non current liabilities		26 747	43 547	49 397	70 364	62 156	62 156	-	25 562	28 825	28 862
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 052 487	248 815	422 418	412 665	354 117	354 117	-	305 943	189 061	193 158
NET ASSETS	5	2 201 911	3 109 241	3 275 902	680 175	3 438 787	3 438 787	-	4 257 442	5 347 429	6 631 944
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY]		
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 201 911	3 109 241	3 275 902	3 438 787	3 438 787	3 438 787		4 240 442	5 326 629	6 609 064
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 000	20 800	22 880
Minorities' interests		-	-	-							
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	2 201 911	3 109 241	3 275 902	3 438 787	3 438 787	3 438 787	_	4 257 442	5 347 429	6 631 944

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref		2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ear 2012/13			ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
Dithousend		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other		1 191	12 088	46 007	80 165	29 380	29 380		54 284	34 975	36 505
Gov ernment - operating	1	219 940	331 063	370 722	367 143	366 845	366 845		430 288	461 330	532 659
Gov ernment - capital	1	313 605	358 194	423 766	826 334	673 717	673 717		849 317	1 129 346	1 256 557
Interest		18 800	10 196	13 500					7 000	11 000	12 100
Dividends											
Payments											
Suppliers and employ ees		(533 058)	(310 597)	(357 635)	_	(643 704)	(643 704)		(424 847)	(488 928)	(505 190)
Finance charges		(1 028)	(669)	(1 248)					(609)	(640)	(671)
Transfers and Grants	1	(184)	(1 048)	(1 058)					(2 400)	(2 522)	(2 646)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVIT	IES	19 266	399 227	494 055	1 273 642	426 237	426 237	_	913 033	1 144 561	1 329 313
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	18 087	_							
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		_	_	_					(1 769)	(7 635)	10 832
Decrease (increase) other non-current receiv able	l S	_	(74 995)	_					(25 078)	19 275	(9 040)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		927	(5 000)	_		38 693	38 693		_		(/
Payments			(* * * * * *)								
Capital assets		(399 335)	(369 481)	(295 373)		(543 093)	(543 093)		(837 363)	(1 191 225)	(1 306 031)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITI	S	(398 408)	(431 390)	(295 373)		(504 400)	(504 400)	_	(864 210)	(1 179 585)	(1 304 239)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		_	_	_							
Borrowing long term/refinancing		_	_	_							
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		_	_	_							
Payments											
Repay ment of borrowing		72 933	(1 391)	(1 231)		(1 837)	(1 837)		(1 266)	(1 331)	(1 396)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVIT	ES	72 933	(1 391)	(1 231)	-	(1 837)	(1 837)	-	(1 266)	, ,	(1 396)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	Γ	(306 208)	(33 553)	197 451	1 273 642	(80 000)	(80 000)	_	47 557	(36 354)	23 679
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	359 175	52 966	19 413	. 2.0012	218 276	218 276	218 276	138 276	185 833	149 479
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	52 966	19 413	216 864	1 273 642	138 276	138 276	218 276	185 833	149 479	173 158
References		JE 700	., .10	2.0 001	. 2.0 012	.00 270	.00 270	2.0270		,	
1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers	from/	to District/Local	Municipalities								
Cash equivalents includes investments with ma											

Total receipts	553 536	654 633	853 996	1 273 642	1 069 941	1 069 941	-	1 314 042	1 648 291	1 839 613
Total payments	(933 605)	(681 795)	(655 313)	-	(1 186 797)	(1 186 797)	-	(1 265 219)	(1 683 315)	(1 814 538)
	(380 069)	(27 163)	198 683	1 273 642	(116 856)	(116 856)	-	48 823	(35 024)	25 075
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	927	(5 000)	-	_	38 693	38 693	-	_	_	_
Repay ment of borrowing	72 933	(1 391)	(1 231)	-	(1 837)	(1 837)	-	(1 266)	(1 331)	(1 396)
	(306 208)	(33 553)	197 451	1 273 642	(80 000)	(80 000)	-	47 557	(36 354)	23 679
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue &		
203011711011	1101	2007/10	2010/11	2011112		our one re	Jul 2012, 10		Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R tilousaliu		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	52 966	19 413	216 864	1 273 642	138 276	138 276	218 276	185 833	149 479	173 158
Other current inv estments > 90 days		(0)	(0)	(0)	(1 055 365)	1	1	(218 276)	-	(11 129)	(12 425)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		52 966	19 413	216 864	218 276	138 276	138 276	-	185 833	138 350	160 734
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		76 652	11 662	142 610	130 823	130 823	130 823	_	127 398	-	_
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	_
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	928 668	122 683	123 884	161 286	130 372	130 372	-	107 152	117 085	127 737
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5								17 000	20 800	22 880
Total Application of cash and investments:		1 005 320	134 345	266 494	292 109	261 195	261 195	-	251 549	137 885	150 617
Surplus(shortfall)		(952 354)	(114 932)	(49 630)	(73 833)	(122 919)	(122 919)	-	(65 716)	465	10 116

References

^{5.} Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements Debtors	5 345	52 434	83 868	49 549	20 463	20 463	-	45 832	43 151	36 559
Creditors due	934 013	175 117	207 752	210 835	150 835	150 835	-	152 984	160 236	164 296
Total	(928 668)	(122 683)	(123 884)	(161 286)	(130 372)	(130 372)	-	(107 152)	(117 085)	(127 737)
Debtors collection assumptions Balance outstanding - debtors Estimate of debtors collection rate	189 622 3%	158 505 33%	61 681 136%	45 222 110%	50 960 40%	50 960 40%	- 0%	77 655 59%	69 184 62%	67 664 54%

^{1.} Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

^{2.} For example: VAT, taxation

^{3.} Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

^{4.} For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description R thousand CAPITAL EXPENDITURE Total New Assets	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cur	rent Year 2012	/13	2013/14 M	eaium Ierm R	evenue &	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE						Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
Total New Δssets											
	1	399 335	369 481	295 373	826 145	673 562	673 562	777 694	894 886	980 763	
Infrastructure - Road transport		46 397	-	-	2 921	3 122	3 122	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Electricity		- 000 040	- 000 004	- 000 511	- 077 506					070 100	
Infrastructure - Water		323 210	368 024	292 514	677 599	513 868	513 869	628 491	890 531	979 408	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	140 443	153 490	153 490	147 713	3 000	-	
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	- (70,400	-	- 77/ 20/	-	-	
Infrastructure		369 607	368 024	292 514	820 963	670 480	670 480	776 204	893 531	979 408	
Community		-	-	_	381	381	381	-	_	_	
Heritage assets		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	
Investment properties Other assets	6	29 728	1 457	2 859	4 800	2 700	2 700	1 490	1 355	1 355	
	"		1 457				2 700				
Agricultural Assets Biological assets		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	
Intangibles		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
ilitaligibles											
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	(0)	-	1	35 600	35 600	35 600	71 623	234 460	275 793	
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	15 600	15 600	15 600	11 000	94 018	157 502	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		(0)	-	1	20 000	20 000	20 000	60 623	140 442	118 291	
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	- 25 (00		_	71 (22	-		
Infrastructure		(0)	-	7	35 600	35 600	35 600	71 623	234 460	275 793	
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Other assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	_	-		_	
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Intangibles		_	_		_	-	_	_	_	_	
Total Capital Expenditure	4										
Infrastructure - Road transport		46 397	-	_	2 921	3 122	3 122	-	_	_	
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	
Infrastructure - Water		323 210	368 024	292 514	693 199	529 468	529 469	639 491	984 549	1 136 910	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		(0)	-	1	160 443	173 490	173 490	208 336	143 442	118 291	
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		369 607	368 024	292 514	856 563	706 080	706 080	847 827	1 127 991	1 255 201	
Community		-	-	-	381	381	381	-	-	-	
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inv estment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets		29 728	1 457	2 859	4 800	2 700	2 700	1 490	1 355	1 355	
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	399 335	369 481	295 373	861 745	709 162	709 162	849 317	1 129 346	1 256 557	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5										
Infrastructure - Road transport	"	859 790	854 768	836 581	827 168	839 703	839 703	811 813	808 244	684 775	
Infrastructure - Electricity		_	_	_				511.515			
Infrastructure - Water		853 739	2 152 237	2 409 589		2 433 786	2 433 786	2 949 105	3 840 824	5 113 967	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		123 334	123 650	119 826		273 316	273 316	481 652	628 094	746 385	
Infrastructure - Other		_									
Infrastructure		1 836 863	3 130 655	3 365 996	827 168	3 546 805	3 546 805	4 242 570	5 277 162	6 545 127	
Community		7 728	33 717	28 685		29 067	29 067	27 890	20 200	18 961	
Heritage assets		_	_	_							
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets		1 163 261	13 135	23 371		26 072	26 072	27 561	28 915	30 271	
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	
Intangibles		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WD	\ 5	3 007 852	3 177 507	3 418 052	827 168	3 601 943	3 601 943	4 298 021	5 326 278	6 594 359	
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment		48 811	70 504	62 269	_	70 800	70 800	75 048	79 551	84 324	
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	25 250	21 767	14 323	24 384	19 974	19 974	46 854	18 971	19 900	
Infrastructure - Road transport							.5 57-4	.5 55-7	.5 57 1	.5 550	
Infrastructure - Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Infrastructure - Water		25 250	21 767	14 323	22 734	18 624	18 624	43 804	17 867	18 742	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	_	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Infrastructure		25 250	21 767	14 323	22 734	18 624	18 624	43 804	17 867	18 742	
Community		-	_	-		-	_		_	-	
Heritage assets		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
Other assets	6, 7	_	-	_	1 650	1 350	1 350	3 050	1 104	1 158	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		74 061	92 271	76 593	24 384	90 774	90 774	121 902	98 522	104 224	
Banawal of Evicting Access as W of tat-1		0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	4 10/	E 00/	E 00/	0.40/	20.00/	21 00/	
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	4.1% 0.0%	5.0% 50.3%	5.0% 50.3%	8.4% 95.4%	20.8% 294.7%	21.9% 327.1%	
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.9%	0.6%	0.6%	95.4% 1.1%	0.4%	0.3%	
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	1.0%	0.4%	7.0%	2.0%	2.0%	3.0%	5.0%	4.0%	
and named a 70 of FTE				0.070		2.576	2.070	3.370	2.370	570	

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A10 Consolid	ated Ref	2009/10	e delivery me 2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rent Year 2012	//13		edium Term R nditure Frame	
Description		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Household service targets	1				Buugei	Buugei	FUIECASI	2013/14	+1 2014/13	+2 2015/10
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	١.	39 779	42 779	46 279	105 872	105 872	105 872	109 568	113 868	119 368
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	71 636	70 636	69 136	92 400	92 400	92 400	91 325	90 225	89 725
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	111 415	113 415	115 415	198 272	198 272	198 272	200 893	204 093	209 093
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	111 415	115 415	115415	190 212	190 212	190 272	200 693	204 093	209 093
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		83 870	81 870	79 870	65 530	65 530	65 530	62 909	59 709	54 709
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		83 870	81 870	79 870	65 530	65 530	65 530	62 909	59 709	54 709
Total number of households	5	195 285	195 285	195 285	263 802	263 802	263 802	263 802	263 802	263 802
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sew erage)		14 706	18 206	21 606	22 687	22 687	22 687	23 887	25 387	27 887
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (v entilated)		146 196	143 996	140 996	220 221	220 221	220 221	219 021	217 521	215 021
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-								
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		160 902	162 202	162 602	242 908	242 908	242 908	242 908	242 908	242 908
Other tailet provisions (< min service level)		1 313	1 000	800	2 609	2 609 4 775	2 609	2 509	2 209 6 575	1 709 8 875
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions		33 070	- 32 083	- 31 883	4 775 13 510	4 775 13 510	4 775 13 510	5 275 13 110	6 575 12 110	8 875 10 310
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		34 383	33 083	32 683	20 894	20 894	20 894	20 894	20 894	20 894
Total number of households	5	195 285	195 285	195 285	263 802	263 802	263 802	263 802	263 802	263 802
			200							
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households	5		- 1	-	_	_		_	_	
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1									
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total number of nouseholds	Ļ									
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		55 000		3 372 442	3 188 252	3 188 252	3 188 252	3 395 489	3 616 195	3 851 248
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		38 612		1 587 096	1 699 656	1 699 656	1 699 656	1 810 134	1 927 792	2 053 099
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household p	er mo	onth)		-	-			-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	-									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	[30 438	41 040	45 965						
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	1	38 774	1 944	1 439						
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household p	er mo	onth)								
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social p	l nacka	69 213	42 984	47 404	_	-		_		
	Jucka	0/213	72 /04	7, 704	_	_				
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)				4 492						
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)				157						
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)				107						
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	1									
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions										
and rebates)										
Water		30 438	41 040	45 965						
Sanitation		38 774	1 944	1 439						
Electricity /other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	_									
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided		/0.010	40.004	47 404						
(total social package)	1	69 212	42 984	47 404	-	-	-	-	-	_

Part 2 - Supporting Documentation

2.1. Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The budget steering committee of the district consist of the following members under the chairpersonship of the MMC for Budget and Treasury

- Municipal manager
- Chief finance Officer
- Senior manager: Infrastructure
- All senior managers
- Manager: Budget and Reporting
- Manager: Income
- MMC responsible for Infrastructure and Water services
- MMC responsible for Planning and economic development

The primary aim of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the District's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- That the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

Table 16 Outcome of process plan

The following areas where visited

Local Municipality: Fetakgomo
Venue: Mashilabele Primary School

Date: 13 March 2013

Priority Issue	Priority Issue Community Inputs					
Water	Shortage of water.	Departmental				
	 Unpaid pump operators 	response				
Sanitation	Shortage of VIP toilet	Departmental				
		response				
Roads	 Upgrading of the road from Radingoana to Apel 	Departmental				
	 Upgrading of the road to Tjate 	response				
Electricity	Shortage of Apollo lights	Departmental				
	 Weak power: regular cut offs. 	response				
	 Illegal power connections 					
Housing	Shortage of RDP housing	Departmental				
		response				
Education	 Need for bursaries to assist young people. 	Departmental				
		response				
Economy	 Casual workers for EPWP are not appointed fairly. 	Departmental				
	Nepotism and friendship seem to be taking place.	response				

Local Municipality: Makhuduthamaga

Venue: Ga Masemola – Makgwaabe Hall

Date: 13 March 2013

Priority Issue	Community Inputs	Remarks by SDM
Water	 Need water at Tswaing, Need water and water tanks at Maraganeng, Need water at Makgwabe Need water at Ward 29, 	Departmental response
Sanitation	 VIP toilets be specified where to be installed at Tswaing Need toilets at Maraganeng Need toilets at Makgwabe Need toilets at ward 29 	Departmental response
Roads	 Need roads at maraganeng, Roads need maintenance at ward 28, Roads to grave yards and school not accessible especially when it rains at ward 28, Need road signs at Apel Cross at ward 28, Need roadat malpe because if it rains a lot there is no school there, Need roads at thabanchu, Need Roads from Malope to Phokwane, Maintenance of road to grave yard in ward 29, Need enough graders to service roads and always out of diesel and need maintenance 	Departmental response
Electricity	 Need electricity at Makgwabe and at Marabe, Apel Cross taxi rank need electricity and water, Need electricity at malope, 	Departmental response

Housing	Need RDP houses in Maraganeng and makgwabe,	Departmental
Education	 Renovation of primary and secondary school at ward 29 Need ABET school at ward 29 Renovation of primary and secondary schools at ward 29 	Departmental response
Health	Need clinic in Makgwabe and ward 29	Departmental response
Economy	 Need water and garden tools, LED assistance for fencing people's gardens 	Departmental response
Sports, Arts and Culture	Need recreational facilities in ward 28	Departmental response
Pension paypoints	Ward 29 needs a paypoint	Departmental response
	Local Municipality: Elias Motsoaledi Venue: Roosenekal Community Hall	
	Date: 15 March	
Priority Issue	Community Inputs	Remarks by SDM
Water	No water supply at: Braaifontein plaas, Makwana village, Roosenekal zone 11, station section,	Departmental response
Sanitation	Need toilets at: Roosenekal Old village,	Departmental response
Roads	 Need roads at Roosenekal old village and station section, no roads at Roosenekal zone 11, 	Departmental response
Electricity	 Expensive electricity in Roosenekal, old village, Roosenekal Zone 11, 	Departmental response
	No electricity in Makwana Village	Departmental response
Housing	 Need RDP houses at: Roosenekal Zone 11 Incomplete RDP houses at Zone 3 	Departmental response
Education	Need for : Crèche and primary school at station section, Pre-school at Roosenekal old village,	Departmental response
Health	Need clinic as the one available is very small at Roosenekal old village.	Departmental response
Land	Need residential sites at: station section	Departmental response
	Local Municipality: Ephraim Mogale	
	Venue: Tsimanyane School Date: 15 March 2013	
	Date: 15 March 2015	
Priority Issue Water	 Community Inputs No water at Mashemong section, pending the 	Remarks by SDM Departmental

correct management of the reservoir and the key

response

	holder who is taking the community at ransom	
	holder who is taking the community at ransom.There is water material that was delivered at one	
	household by SDM and is not being used and	
	therefore might be damaged or go beyond its	
	useful life	
	 There are 120 cashiers employed by Lepelle 	
	Northern water and need to be rationalised so	
	that they can service SDM (earned R300 per	
	month)	
	 Pump operators need to be rationalised (R1000 per month) 	
	Mashemong residents need to know the	
	procedure for application for yard connections	
	and whether there is a team at municipality that is dedicated for such purpose.	
	 In Mogalatsane they need extension of water 	
	supply	
	 In Mogalatsane they need projects for aqua 	
	culture	
Sanitation	 VIP toilets have reached capacity, and require 	Departmental
	emptying	response
	Mogalatsane they need VIPs	
Roads	•	Departmental
et a see		response
Electricity	Apollo lights at Ditholong must be relocated	Departmental
	Mogalatsane needs electricity extension	response
Housing	Ditholong there are RDP housing slabs that need	Departmental
	to be attended to	response
Education	Concerns raised regarding the criteria for bursary	Departmental
	allocations	response
	 Tsimanyane people not benefiting from the internships 	
	internation	
Economy	Why are the wages in EPWP and CWP so low	Departmental
V a th		response
Youth	 Youth budget allocation is too small 	Departmental
Refuse removal	Refuse removal is not being implemented	response Departmental
	correctly (CWP program)	response
		<u> </u>
	Local Municipality: Tuabtse	
	Venue: Rehlabile Primary School (Alverton)	
	Date: 16 March 2013	
Priority Issue	Community Inputs	Remarks by SDM
Water	Shortage of water. There is a need to improve the	Departmental
	water pumps in order to leverage the supply to all	response
	surrounding villages	
	·	

	No access to water. The people drink with animals from the river resulting to waterborne	
	diseases such as bilharzia.	
Sanitation	VIP toilets are very shallow and are not adequate	Departmental response
Roads	There is a need for access bridge to school	Departmental
	Poor quality of roads	response
Electricity		Departmental
		response
Housing	 RDP housing not allocated fairly and there is still a shortage 	Departmental response
Education	 A need for new school buildings at Kgotopong 	Departmental
	village	response
	What criterion is used in allocating bursaries	
Health	A need for a clinic	Departmental
		response
Economy	Casual workers for EPWP are not appointed fairly.	Departmental
	Nepotism and friendship seems to be taking	response
	place.	
	Local Municipality: Makhuduthamaga	
	Venue: Phaahla Community Hall	
	Date: 18 March 2013	
	Date: 18 March 2013	
Priority Issue	Community Inputs	Remarks by SDM
Youth issues	 Inadequate budget for youth development 	Departmental
	 Inadequate funds for education and sports 	response
	 Bursaries seem to be allocated for certain 	
	people and excludes others	
Disabled	Inadequate funds for disabled to cater for their	Departmental
	activities.	response
	 Consultation for specialized groups was not as per 	
	their conditions e.g. reading materials for short	
	sighted people and the blind.	
	Traditional leaders consultation	
	Venue: GTM Municipal Chamber	
	Date: 19 March 2013	
Priority Issue	Community Inputs	
Water	Tukakgomo village request water	
Sanitation	• Tukakgomo village request water	
Roads	Swazi Monyamane Traditional Council requests a	
	road signage from the main road as there is no	
	directive to the village and to traditional council.	
	Tukakgomo village requires access roads	
	Roka Malepe – requests road signage to the	

village and to traditional council.General comment made by traditional leaders	
 was that the road signage should be a wholistic program to consider those villages without signage. The newly tarred road road passing GaMotodi to Taung is well appreciated but there is a need to provide access to clinic from the main road to the clinic at Gamotodi, the lenth can be 2km. Baroka Ba Motshana requests access road to the village – the area is mountainous. Also request road to the graveyard. Request the municipality to do regular maintenance for access road to the village as the area is mountainous and when the rains rain always washes away the soil. Phiring – the road from blydepoort to Phiring is not taken care of. Road D4140 Gamalekana, Gamampuru to Tukakgomo. The road has been left half-done long time ago and they request the municipality to consider completing it. Mswati Traditional Council – Makhuduthamaga 	
municipality promised to fix the access road within 3 weeks but that time has lapsed and they requested advice on what steps to be taken in that regard.	
	a 1 1 2222
 Marula Platinum Mine: question by Stakeholder Superintendent. Marula Mine has completed a water project at Diphale village and the question is when will SDM 	Remarks by SDM Departmental response
	program to consider those villages without signage. The newly tarred road road passing GaMotodi to Taung is well appreciated but there is a need to provide access to clinic from the main road to the clinic at Gamotodi, the lenth can be 2km. Baroka Ba Motshana requests access road to the village – the area is mountainous. Also request road to the graveyard. Request the municipality to do regular maintenance for access road to the village as the area is mountainous and when the rains rain always washes away the soil. Phiring – the road from blydepoort to Phiring is not taken care of. Road D4140 Gamalekana , Gamampuru to Tukakgomo. The road has been left half-done long time ago and they request the municipality to consider completing it. Mswati Traditional Council – Makhuduthamaga municipality promised to fix the access road within 3 weeks but that time has lapsed and they requested advice on what steps to be taken in that regard. Mining group consultation Venue: St George Lodge Date: 19 March 2013 Community Inputs Marula Platinum Mine: question by Stakeholder Superintendent. Marula Mine has completed a water project at

IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

vandalised?

The District's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. The Process Plan applicable to the revision cycle included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

the pipes the whole infrastructure will be

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Public participation process;
- Compilation of the SDBIP, and
- The review of the performance management and monitoring processes.

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2013/14 MTREF, based on the approved 2012/13 MTREF, Mid-year Review and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

With the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF, each department/function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year and third quarter performance against the 2012/13 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

As part of the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF, extensive financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2011/12 MTREF:

- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
- Economic climate and trends (i.e inflation, Eskom increases, household debt,)
- Performance trends
- The approved 2012/13 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP
- Debtor payment levels
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services;
- Improved and sustainable service delivery

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 66, 67 and previous circulars has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

Community Consultation

The draft 2013/14 MTREF as tabled before Council for community consultation will be published on hard copies and will be made available at municipal offices and those of local municipalities in the district.

The municipality will engage different stakeholders and role-players including traditional leaders, community organisations, mining houses and communities in different local municipalities.

Submissions received during the community consultation process and additional information regarding revenue and expenditure and individual capital projects will be addressed, and where relevant considered as part of the finalisation of the 2013/14 MTREF.

2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the District, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the District strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the district, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the district's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action;
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995;
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS);
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIs);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA);
- National Development Plan
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP) and
- The National Priority Outcomes.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's five strategic objectives for the 2013/14 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

IDP Strategic Objectives

The following are the strategic objectives of the district:

- Economic Growth, Development and job creation
- Community development and Social cohesion
- Spatial development and sustainable land use management
- Active community participation and Inter-Governmental alignment
- Effective, accountable and clean government

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the district to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the District. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by the district by identifying the key performance areas to achieve the six strategic objectives mentioned above.

In addition to the five-year IDP, the district undertakes an extensive planning and developmental strategy which primarily focuses on a longer-term horizon; 15 to 20 years. The district vision 2030. This process is aimed at influencing the development path by proposing a substantial programme of public-led investment to restructure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the district so as to promote greater equity

and enhanced opportunity. The strategy specifically targets future developmental opportunities in traditional dormitory settlements. It provides direction to the District's IDP, associated sectoral plans and strategies, and the allocation of resources of the City and other service delivery partners.

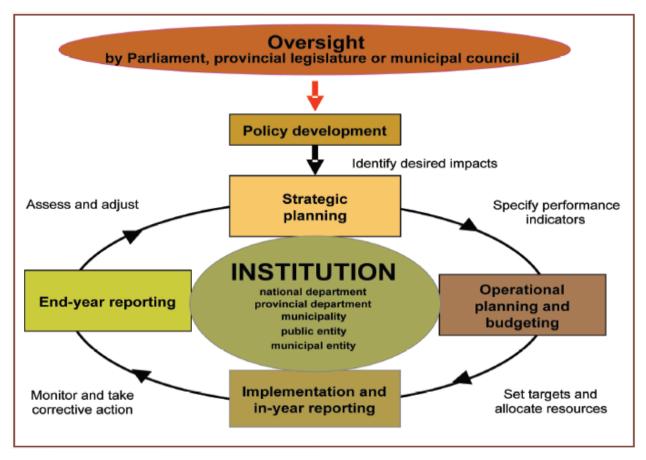
Lessons learned with previous IDP revision and planning cycles as well as changing environments were taken into consideration in the compilation of the revised IDP, including:

- Strengthening the analysis and strategic planning processes of the district;
- Ensuring better coordination through a programmatic approach and attempting to focus the budgeting process through planning interventions; and
- Strengthening performance management and monitoring systems in ensuring the objectives and deliverables are achieved.

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the district has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:



Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

The performance of the district relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The district therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose);
 and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The performance information concepts used by the district in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information issued by the National Treasury:

Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy of the municipality. With the exception of water, only registered indigents qualify for the free basic services.

Details relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement).

Note that the number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (e.g. the provision of water through stand pipes, water tankers, etc) are not taken into account in the table noted above.

Providing clean water and managing waste water

The municipality is a Water Services Authority for the entire district in terms of the Water Services Act, 1997 and has entered into agreements with three locals for water service provision. The municipality is purchasing bulk water from Lepelle Northern Water and Dr JS Moroka Local Municipality.

The Department of Water Affairs conducts an annual performance rating of water treatment works, presenting a Blue Drop or Green Drop award respectively to potable water treatment works and waste water treatment works that meet certain criteria of excellence.

The following is briefly the main challenges facing the District in this regard:

- The infrastructure at most of the waste water treatment works is old and insufficient to treat the increased volumes of waste water to the necessary compliance standard;
- Shortage of skilled personnel makes proper operations and maintenance difficult;
- Electrical power supply to some of the plants is often interrupted which hampers the purification processes; and

2.4 Overview of budget related-policies

The District's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

Review of credit control and debt collection procedures/policies

The credit control and debt Collection Policy as approved by Council is currently under review. While the adopted policy is credible, sustainable, manageable and informed by affordability and value for money there has been a need to review certain components to achieve a higher collection rate. Some of the possible revisions will include the lowering of the credit periods for the down payment of debt. In addition emphasis will be placed on speeding up the indigent registration process to ensure that credit control and debt collection efforts are not fruitlessly wasted on these debtors.

As most of the indigents within the municipal area are unable to pay for municipal services because they are unemployed. The municipality is considering indigent exit programme that aims to reduce the number of indigents by linking indigents with job opportunities. The programme also seeks to ensure that all departments as well as external role players are actively involved in the reduction of the number of registered indigent households.

Asset Management Policy

A proxy for asset consumption can be considered the level of depreciation each asset incurs on an annual basis. Preserving the investment in existing infrastructure needs to be considered a significant strategy in ensuring the future sustainability of infrastructure and the municipality's revenue base.

Further, continued improvements in technology generally allows many assets to be renewed at a lesser 'real' cost than the original construction cost. Therefore, it is considered prudent to allow for a slightly lesser continual level of annual renewal than the average annual depreciation. The Asset Management Policy is therefore considered a strategic guide in ensuring a sustainable approach to asset renewal, repairs and maintenance and is utilised as a guide to the selection and prioritisation of individual capital projects. In addition the policy prescribes the accounting and administrative policies and procedures relating to property, plant and equipment (fixed assets).

Supply Chain Management Policy

The Supply Chain Management Policy was adopted by Council in May 2012. An amended policy will be considered by Council in due course of which the amendments will be extensively consulted on.

Budget and Virement Policy

The budget process is governed by various provisions in the MFMA and is aimed at instilling and establishing an increased level of discipline, responsibility and accountability in the financial management practices of municipalities. To ensure that the municipality continues to deliver on its core mandate and achieves its developmental goals, the midyear review and adjustment budget process will be utilised to ensure that underperforming functions are identified and funds redirected to performing functions.

The Budget and Virement Policy aims to empower senior managers with an efficient financial and budgetary amendment and control system to ensure optimum service delivery within the legislative framework of the MFMA and the municipality's system of delegations. The Budget and Virement Policy was approved by Council in May 2012.

Cash Management and Investment Policy

The Cash Management and Investment Policy was approved by Council in May 2012. The aim of the policy is to ensure that the district's surplus cash and investments are adequately managed, especially the funds set aside for the cash backing of certain reserves. The policy details the minimum cash and a cash equivalent required at any point in time and introduces time frames to achieve certain benchmarks.

2.3.1 Tariff Policies

The municipality's tariff policies provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service

delivery. The policies have been approved on various dates and a consolidated tariff policy is envisaged to be compiled for ease of administration and implementation.

2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

External factors

Owing to the economic slowdown, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers. This has resulted in declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the municipality's finances.

General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on municipality's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration.

Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase at a rate slightly higher that CPI over the long term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions, and relatively controlled inflationary conditions, will continue for the forecasted term.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage 78 of annual billings. Cash flow is assumed to be 78 per cent of billings, plus an increased collection of arrear debt from the revised collection and credit control policy. The performance of arrear collections will however only be considered a source of additional cash in-flow once the performance has been carefully monitored.

Growth or decline in tax base of the municipality

Debtor's revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtors collection rate, tariff/rate pricing, real growth rate of the district, household formation growth rate and the poor household change rate.

Household formation is the key factor in measuring municipal revenue and expenditure growth, as servicing 'households' is a greater municipal service factor than servicing individuals. Household formation rates are assumed to convert to household dwellings. In

addition the change in the number of poor households influences the net revenue benefit derived from household formation growth, as it assumes that the same costs incurred for servicing the household exist, but that no consumer revenue is derived as the 'poor household' limits consumption to the level of free basic services.

Salary increases

The collective agreement regarding salaries/wages came into operation on 1 July 2013 and shall remain in force until 30 June 2015.

Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Creating jobs;
- Enhancing education and skill development;
- Improving Health services;
- Rural development and agriculture; and
- Fighting crime and corruption.

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

2.6 Overview of budget funding

Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The district derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water and sanitation.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2013/14 MTREF on the water and sanitation revenue is 6.5%:

Services charges relating to water and sanitation the smallest component of the revenue basket of the district for the 2013/14 financial year. For the 2013/14 financial year services charges amount to 59 per cent of the total revenue base and grows by 1 per cent per annum over the medium-term. This growth can mainly be attributed to the increase in the bulk prices of electricity and water.

Operational grants and subsidies amount to R475 million, R 539 million and R618 million for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF. It needs to be noted that in real

terms the grants receipts from national government are growing rapidly over the MTREF by 13.5 per cent and 14.8 per cent for the two outer years.

2.7 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

In year reporting

 Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved.

Internship programme

• The District is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Budget and Treasury. Of the five interns four has been appointed recently from March 2013. Since the introduction of the Internship programme the municipality has successfully employed and trained interns through this programme and a majority of them were appointed either in the municipality or other Institutions.

Budget and Treasury Office

 The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

 The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2013/14 MTREF.

Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table S	AT S	upportingin	g detail to 'B	sudgeted Fin	anciai Perfor	mance'			2013/14 M	edium Term P	evenue &	
Description		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ear 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
R thousand												
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Property rates	6											
Total Property Rates												
less Revenue Foregone												
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	6											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue												
less Revenue Foregone												
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	
Service charges - water revenue	6											
Total Service charges - water revenue		31 864	34 766	26 045	24 319	24 174	24 174		31 581	32 065	35 272	
less Revenue Foregone												
Net Service charges - water revenue		31 864	34 766	26 045	24 319	24 174	24 174	_	31 581	32 065	35 272	
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		9 209	778	5 599	3 736	3 778	3 778		6 111	6 111	6 722	
less Revenue Foregone									·			
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		9 209	778	5 599	3 736	3 778	3 778	_	6 111	6 111	6 722	
Service charges - refuse revenue	6											
Total refuse removal revenue												
Total landfill revenue												
less Revenue Foregone												
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Revenue by source												
SUNDRIES			998	2 193	4 860	4 212	4 212		550	550	605	
INTEREST EARNED-EXTERNAL INVESTMENT		1 191	-						7 000	8 000	8 000	
INTEREST EARNED-OUTSTANDIND DEBTOR APPLICATION FOR DATA BASE		-	-						1 500 25	25	28	
APPLICATION FOR DATA BASE APPLICATION FOR TENDER DOCUMENTS			_						580	580	638	
INTEREST EARNED ON CURRENT ACCOUNT	+	_	_						4 800	1 000	1 800	
SKILL DEVELOPMENT-SETA		_	_						820	820	930	
CASH BACK RESERVE		-	-									
EMERGENCY SERVICES TRAINING FEES		-	-						275	303	333	
FIRE SAFTY		-	-						220	242	266	
EMERGENCY SERVICES MANAGEMENT	,	-	-		40.000	40.000	40,000		24	26	29	
VAT-Conditional fund Total 'Other' Revenue	3	1 191	998	2 193	40 000 44 860	40 000 44 212	40 000 44 212	_	38 490 54 284	6 354 17 900	12 941 25 569	
Total Other Revenue	Ľ	1 171	770	2 173	44 000	44 212	44 212	_	34 204	17 700	25 507	
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:												
Employee related costs Basic Salaries and Wages	2	114 275	121 569	148 243	132 924	131 382	131 382		168 148	146 965	154 166	
Pension and UIF Contributions		5 339	15 620	17 255	21 598	22 328	22 328		24 718	20 366	21 364	
Medical Aid Contributions		0 003	4 593	5 200	27 191	13 610	13 610		25 715	15 677	16 445	
Overtime		5 352	589	2 277	-	8 650	8 650					
Performance Bonus				-	-	-	-			-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10 177	11 813	12 994	2 683	2 683	2 683		130	5 261	5 519	
Cellphone Allowance			263	771	1 152	1 717	1 717		-	2 346	2 670	
Housing Allowances		2 190	2 265	2 265	4 115	4 920	4 920		4 637	4 331	6 343	
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave		1 555	971 1 044	801 943	3 200 6 803	8 099 8 643	8 099 8 643		3 242 9 363	3 900 11 617	4 270 9 999	
Long service awards		7 231	793	943	0 003	8 043	8 043		9 303	3 153	3 307	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	1 201	133	_	_	_	_			0 100	0 001	
sub-total	5	146 120	159 519	190 749	199 664	202 032	202 032	-	235 952	213 616	224 083	
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE												
Total Employee related costs	1	146 120	159 519	190 749	199 664	202 032	202 032	-	235 952	213 616	224 083	
					ı			l	1	ı	ı	

Total Contributions recognised - capital	ı										
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property , Plant & Equipment		48 811	70 504	62 269	-	70 800	70 800		71 296	75 574	80 108
Lease amortisation									2 836	2 836	2 836
Capital asset impairment Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10								916	1 141	1 379
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	48 811	70 504	62 269	-	70 800	70 800	-	75 048	79 551	84 324
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		8 276	10 388	18 407	27 977	27 177	27 177		21 000	22 071	23 152
Water Bulk Purchases	1	50 383	46 420	72 923	47 130	54 493	54 493		52 000	54 652	57 330
Total bulk purchases	Ι'	58 659	56 809	91 330	75 107	81 670	81 670	_	73 000	76 723	80 482
Transfers and grants			4 040	4.050							
Cash transfers and grants Non-cash transfers and grants		184	1 048	1 058	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Total transfers and grants	1	184	1 048	1 058		_		_		_	
_	Ι΄	104	1 040	1 000							
Contracted services List services provided by contract											
SECURITY SERVICE			12 760	13 098	16 000	16 000	16 000		17 000	17 867	18 742
CLEANING AND GARDEN SERVICES				2 490	3 166	1 966	1 966		2 400	2 522	2 646
INSURANCE SERVICES OFFICE RENTAL			1 374 5 518	1 891 5 491	2 500 4 530	2 300 4 530	2 300 4 530		3 000 4 600	3 679 4 835	3 859 5 071
LEASE OF OFFICE MECHINES			3 310	25 000	2 434	2 634	2 634		3 000	3 153	3 307
FLEET MANAGEMENT				11 786	18 050	18 050	18 050		7 442	7 822	8 205
Asset Management									6 890	3 000	2 000
Cost Recovery Program									8 268	6 000	7 500
cub total	1		19 652	59 756	46 679	45 479	45 479		52 600	48 877	51 331
sub-total Allocations to organs of state:	Ι'	-	19 002	39 /36	40 0/9	45 479	45 479	-	52 600	48 877	51 331
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation		F F2/									
Other Total contracted services		5 526 5 526	19 652	59 756	46 679	45 479	45 479		52 600	48 877	51 331
		3 320	17 032	37 730	40 077	45 477	15 177		32 000	40 077	51 551
Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs		25 250	_		17 080	17 080	17 080				
Contributions to 'other' provisions		9 956	490		000	-	-				
Consultant fees		5 520	56		-	4 221	4 221				
Audit fees		2 342	239		20 380	16 080	16 080				
General ex penses List Other Expenditure by Type	3	198 350	6 190 166 417	106 299	3 200 59 920	3 200 48 970	3 200 48 970				
Other Expenditure By Type			100 417	100 233	39 920	40 370	40 370		91 284	110 844	119 684
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,											
	1										
	1										
	1										
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	241 418	173 393	106 299	100 580	89 551	89 551		91 284	110 844	119 684
Total Other Experiuntille	1 '	241 418	1/3 373	100 299	100 000	07 001	07 001	_	71 204	110 044	117 004
Repairs and Maintenance	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials Contracted Services		25 250	21 767	14 323	24 384	19 974	19 974	-	46 854	17 867	18 742
Other Expenditure										1 104	1 158
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	25 250	21 767	14 323	24 384	19 974	19 974	_	46 854	18 971	19 900

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

DOT/ Schlakilatic - Supporting Table SF		Vote 1 -	Vote 2 -	Vote 3 -	Vote 4 -	Vote 5 -	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
										l .							IUIdI
Description		[EXCECUTIV		[BUDGET	[CORPORAT	[PLANING	1.	[INFRASTRU	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	
		E COUNCIL]	MANAGER]	AND	E SERVICE]	AND	Y SERVICE]	CTURE AND	VOTE 8]	VOTE 9]	VOTE 10]	VOTE 11]	VOTE 12]	VOTE 13]	VOTE 14]	VOTE 15]	
R thousand	1			TREASURY]		ECOMOIC		WATER									
Revenue By Source						DEVEL ADME		CERVICEC									
Property rates																	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges																	-
Service charges - electricity revenue																	-
Service charges - water revenue								31 581									31 581
Service charges - sanitation revenue								6 111									6 111
Service charges - refuse revenue																	-
Service charges - other																	-
Rental of facilities and equipment																	-
Interest earned - external investments																	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors																	-
Dividends received																	-
Fines																	-
Licences and permits																	-
Agency services																	-
Other rev enue				54 284													54 284
Transfers recognised - operational				430 288													430 288
Gains on disposal of PPE																	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	cont	-	-	484 572	-	-	-	37 692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	522 264
Expenditure By Type																	
Employ ee related costs		23 972	9 153	23 500	23 014	8 342	30 908	117 063									235 953
Remuneration of councillors		9 219	-	_	-	_	-	-									9 219
Debt impairment				11 308													11 308
Depreciation & asset impairment				75 048													75 048
Finance charges		-	-	609	-	-	-	-									609
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	73 000									73 000
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	46 854									46 854
Contracted services		-	20 000	15 158	17 442	-	-	-									52 600
Transfers and grants																	_
Other expenditure		14 042	5 968	15 863	27 558	2 987	5 513	19 352									91 284
Loss on disposal of PPE																	-
Total Expenditure		47 233	35 122	141 486	68 015	11 329	36 421	256 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	595 875
Surplus/(Deficit)		(47 233)	(35 122)	343 086	(68 015)	(11 329)	(36 421)	(218 577)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(73 610)
Transfers recognised - capital		(200)	(==)	2.2.300	(22 310)	\ 321)	(-: 12.)	849 317									849 317
Contributions recognised - capital								3									-
Contributed assets																	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	-	(47 233)	(35 122)	343 086	(68 015)	(11 329)	(36 421)	630 740	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	775 707
		(41 233)	(33 122)	J7J 000	(00 013)	(11 327)	(30 421)	030 740	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	113101
contributions																	

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table S	A3 5	upportinging	g detail to 'B	uageted Fin	anciai Positi	on ⁻			2012/14 8	Medium Term R	lavanus ⁰
Description	Dof	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ar 2012/13			enditure Frame	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand											
ASSETS Call investment deposits Call deposits < 90 days Other current investments > 90 days		39 418	15 -	100 015 –	100 015	100 015	100 015		120 635	97 650	105 044
Total Call investment deposits	2	39 418	15	100 015	100 015	100 015	100 015	-	120 635	97 650	105 044
Consumer debtors Consumer debtors		22 960	51 112	41 857	12 381	59 809	59 809		72 886	80 521	86 820
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(6 489)	(17 843)	(29 476)	12 00 1	(41 690)	(41 690)		(52 997)	(50 754)	
Total Consumer debtors	2	16 472	33 268	12 381	12 381	18 119	18 119	_	19 888	29 766	18 874
Debt impairment provision Balance at the beginning of the year Contributions to the provision Bad debts written off Balance at end of year					_				_	_	_
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
PPE at cost/v aluation (ex cl. finance leases)		4 537 038	4 882 813	5 185 623	826 300	5 556 488	5 556 488		6 327 614	7 436 295	8 804 548
Leases recognised as PPE Less: Accumulated depreciation	3	4 293 1 533 479	4 293 1 709 599	4 293 1 771 864	868	4 293 1 958 838	4 293 1 958 838		4 293 2 033 886	4 293 2 114 310	4 293 2 214 482
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	3 007 852	3 177 507	3 418 052	827 168	3 601 943	3 601 943	_	4 298 021	5 326 278	6 594 359
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		1 121	609	643	643	695	695				
Current portion of long-term liabilities Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		1 121	637 1 246	598 1 241	643	695	695	_	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		934 013	175 117	207 752	210 835	150 835	150 835		152 984	160 236	164 296
Unspent conditional transfers VAT		76 652 –	11 662 –	142 610	130 823	130 823	130 823		127 398	-	
Total Trade and other payables	2	1 010 665	186 779	350 362	341 658	281 658	281 658	_	280 381	160 236	164 296
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	4	6 738 1 663	5 749 1 026	5 047 428	4 597 428	8 498 428	8 498 428		5 239 1 026	3 909 1 026	2 513 679
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		8 400	6 775	5 474	5 024	8 925	8 925	_	6 265	4 935	3 192
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits List other major provision items		-	-	-							
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	34 017	36 031	36 031	-	-		-		
Other		18 347	2 755	7 891	29 309	53 231	53 231		19 296	23 890	25 670
Total Provisions - non-current		18 347	36 772	43 922	65 340	53 231	53 231	-	19 296	23 890	25 670
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		2 098 306	2 888 987	3 117 579	2 612 453	2 848 085	2 848 085		3 455 578	4 284 785	5 388 798
GRAP adjustments Restated balance		2 000 206	- 2 888 987	- 2 117 570	2 612 453	2 848 085	2 848 085	_	9 157 3 464 735	4 284 785	5 388 798
Surplus/(Deficit)		2 098 306 103 605	220 254	3 117 579 158 324	826 334	590 702	590 702	-	775 707	1 041 844	1 220 266
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves	1	2 201 911	3 109 241	3 275 902	3 438 787	3 438 787	3 438 787	-	4 240 442	5 326 629	6 609 064
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement									17 000	20 800	22 880
Self-insurance Other reserves			_	_							
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	-	- 2 400 044	- 2.075.000	- 2 420 707	- 2 400 707	- 2 420 707	_	17 000	20 800	22 880
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2 201 911	3 109 241	3 275 902	3 438 787	3 438 787	3 438 787	-	4 257 442	5 347 429	6 631 944

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rent Year 2012	2/13		ledium Term R enditure Frame	
				Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Yea
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Access to Basic Service and	To supply water, sanitation			300 343	356 340	292 808	821 500	670 387	670 387	871 308	1 120 617	1 247 633
Infrastructure Development	w aste, remov al and roads											
	public transport and maitain											
	infrustructure of the district											
Effective; Accountable and	Review of Organosational						2 400	2 400	2 400			
Clean Gov ernment	structure & Improvement of											
	capital administration											
Infrastructure and Basic	To supply water, sanitation											
Service Delivery	w aste, remov al and roads											
	public transport and maitain											
	infrustructure of the district											
Gov ernance and	Improvement of organizational									820	3 820	4 000
administration issues	staff on Financial related											
	matter											
Financial Viability &	Improvement on systems			327 831	378 068	418 058	449 742	447 939	447 939	499 453	522 315	605 146
Management	used by the organisation											
Allocations to other prioritie	28		2									
Total Revenue (excluding ca	ons)	1	628 174	734 409	710 866	1 273 642	1 120 726	1 120 726	1 371 581	1 646 752	1 856 779	

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rrent Year 2012	/13		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand			KCI	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Basic Services and delivery	To supply water, sanitation			262 633	364 280	367 559	248 264	246 874	246 874	277 890	267 823	281 114
Good Governance & public	and maintain infrustructure of the district Improve organisational staff			45 664	56 992	64 868	74 501	77 471	77 471	84 141	88 850	92 881
participation	and other financial related matters						74 501			04 141	00 000	
Financial Viability & management	improvement of systems used by the organisation			183 903	45 636	56 032	65 946	150 252	150 252	151 719	158 731	168 647
Institutional Development	Review organisational structure &v improvement of capital administration			12 318	33 705	49 590	48 080	44 778	44 778	69 015	75 534	79 269
Local economic development	Improve locall economic development through job creation & support toSMME's			20 051	13 542	14 491	10 517	10 649	10 649	13 110	13 970	14 603
Allocations to other prioriti	PC											
Total Expenditure			1	524 569	514 155	552 540	447 308	530 024	530 024	595 874	604 908	636 514

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

	pporting Table SA6 Recon	Goal	UII 0							2013/14 M	edium Term R	evenue &
Strategic Objective	Goal	Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rrent Year 2012	2/13		nditure Frame	
			Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year	
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Executive and Council	Good Governance & public	Α								200	210	-
	participation											
5 5							4 000					
Budget & Treasury	Financial Viability & management	В			297	2 062	4 800	2 700	2 700	440	462	485
	managamant											
Corporate	Institutional Development	С		24 955	1 797	2 900				700	526	551
Corporate	ilisuluuonai Developineili	C		24 900	1 131	2 900				700	320	331
Community Services	Good Governance & public	D		-	18 993	350				150	158	165
,	participation											
Planning & Local Economic	Local economic development	Ε		46 397	40 243	_	2 921	3 121	3 121			
Dev elopment												
Infrastructure and Water	Basic Services and delivery	F		327 983	308 151	290 061	818 579	667 896	667 896	847 827	1 127 991	1 255 355
Services												
		G										
		Н										
		ı										
		J										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		М										
		N										
		0										
		Р										
Allocations to other prioriti	AS .		3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	399 335	369 481	295 373	826 300	673 717	673 717	849 317	1 129 346	1 256 557
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1												

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table	SA7 Measureable per	formance ob	jectives							
Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rrent Year 2012	2/13		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
Возитрион	om or measurement	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	· ·	Budget Year	
W. L. 4. F	2	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Function 1 - Promote and implement	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Sub-function 1 - ADVOCACY Six(6) Youth programmes supported:	0	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 100.0%	0.0% 100.0%	0.0% 100.0%	0.0% 100.0%	0.0%	0.0% 100.0%
One induction workshop	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0%
District Career Exhibition.	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Youth Month Camp	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
NYS Project/Youth Volunteer Week	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Youth Month Celebration	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
* Stakeholder mobilisation for audit of ECD's	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
0	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Three(3) Disability campaigns	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Deaf awareness Campaign	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Eye care awareness	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Disability day celebration/Workshop on	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Three(3) Awareness campaigns	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Women's day celebrations.	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
16 Days of Activism against violence	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Awareness campaign on access to	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 2 - Civic Courtesy	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
100% support to MRM *MRM Indaba	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
*Seminar on dialogue for social cohesion	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
*Integration of MRM to related programs	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
100% Support to selective Traditional	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
*Capacity building	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
100% Support to Geographic names change	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
*Coordinate convining of GNC 100% support to civic courtecy *Guests and	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
0	0	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	100.0% 0.0%	100.0% 0.0%	100.0% 0.0%	100.0% 0.0%	100.0% 0.0%	100.0% 0.0%
Sub-function 3- Mayoral outreach	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
4 quertely Mayoral Outreaches * special	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 4 - Community	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
4 Focused outreaches and 2 x imbizo's	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 5- Production of	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
4 external issues. 12 internal issues pet year	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 6 - Publicity	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
05 publicity elements: Print and	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Sub-function 7 - Support to community media	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Three radio stations: Moutse. Sekhukhune	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
07 Print media houses: Community	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
2 media networking sessions.	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
FOUR (4) heritage celebrations supported	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Tšate	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Nyabela	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Mampuru	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Bakgaga ba Kopa	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
SODA held in March 2011.	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Increased awareness of the District to	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 8- STRENGTHEN THE CO-	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
IGR Sessions coordinated and facilitated	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Reviewed and customised Vote 2 -Municipal Manager's office	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
	0 0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0% 0.0%
Function 1 - INTERNAL AUDIT 20 Internal Audit reports issued and 4	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0% 100.0%	0.0% 100.0%	0.0%	0.0% 100.0%	0.0% 100.0%	100.0%
4 Performance audit Reports	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
4 Performance audit Reports 4 IT Audit Reports	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
100% approval of Internal Audit plan	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
4 Consulting Reports issued	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
100% approval of Internal Audit Manual	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
4 Reports issued to AC	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
4 district and provincial forum	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
0	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Function 2 - (name)	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Sub-function 1 - (name)	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table	SA8 Performance indicators and b	enchmarks									
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ear 2012/13			edium Term F nditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Ex penditure	-13.8%	0.4%	0.4%	0.1%	0.4%	0.4%	0.0%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	-117.2%	4.4%	5.2%	0.3%	2.5%	2.5%	0.0%	2.0%	3.5%	3.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	36.9%	23.7%	14.0%
Liquidity											1
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.2	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	-	0.9	1.3	1.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90	0.2	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	-	0.9	1.3	1.4
	days/current liabilities										
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.1	0.1	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	-	0.7	0.9	1.0
Revenue Management Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths		2.8%	-172.1%	136.0%	109.6%	40.2%	40.2%	0.0%	29.8%	83.1%
Level %)	Billing		2.0/0	-1/2.1/0	130.076	109.076	40.2 /0	40.276	0.076	29.0 /0	05.1/6
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash	Dinning .		2.8%	33.1%	136.0%	109.6%	40.2%	40.2%	0.0%	59.0%	62.4%
receipts % of Ratepay er & Other revenue)											
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	57.8%	41.9%	14.8%	10.1%	11.4%	11.4%	0.0%	14.9%	13.4%	11.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))								95.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		1763.4%	902.1%	95.8%	16.6%	109.1%	109.1%	0.0%	82.3%	107.2%	94.9%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kt)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Employ ee costs	Employ ee costs/(Total Rev enue - capital rev enue)	44.6%	42.2%	45.6%	44.6%	45.2%	45.2%	0.0%	45.2%	41.3%	37.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	39.9%	44.7%	49.2%	46.2%	47.6%	47.2%		46.9%	49.8%	45.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	7.7%	5.8%	3.4%	5.5%	4.5%	4.5%		9.0%	3.7%	3.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15.1%	18.8%	15.2%	0.1%	15.9%	15.9%	0.0%	14.5%	15.5%	14.2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt cov erage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service pay ments due within financial year)	5.3	3.2	-	43.6	43.6	43.6	-	7.5	4.2	5.0
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	461.7%	445.9%	194.9%	161.2%	182.3%	182.3%	0.0%	206.0%	181.2%	161.1%
iii. Cost cov erage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.6	0.7	6.3	40.6	4.2	4.2	-	5.1	4.2	4.6
	invoc obergnougi ev benning					L		1	l .	I .	

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculat	ion	d	ata	
Dehtors	> 9	n	dav	

Monthly fixed operational expenditure 33 016 27 469 34 350 31 393 32 649 32 649 36 390 35 478 37 262 40.0% 40.0% 40.0% 40.0% 40.0% Fix ed operational expenditure % assumption 40.0% 40.0% 40.0% 40.0% 40.0% Own capex 36 601 Borrowing

DC47 Cokhukhuna Supporting Table SA0 Socia	l. economic and demographic statistics and assumptions
DC4/ SEKIUKITUTE - SUDDOLUTU TADIE SA9 SUCIA	i, econoniic and demodrabinc statistics and assumbtions

Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation		2001 Census	2007 Survey	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		edium Term R nditure Frame	
	Ref.				Ţ	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics Population Females aged 5 - 14		Census count / Estimate Census count / Estimate	914 201	967 200	1 090 242		1 077 192	1 077 192	1 077 192	1 077 192	1 077 192	1 077 192
Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemploy ment		Census count / Estimate Census count / Estimate Census count / Estimate Census count / Estimate	199	198	240 254 172		196 197 181 133	196 197 181 133	196 197 181 133	196 197 181 133	196 197 181 133	196 197 181 133
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800		Census count / Estimate	2 249 42 433 12 660 10 089 2 273		21 842 17 969 31 484	21 842 17 969 31 484	21 842 17 969 31 484	21 842 21 842 17 969				
R12 801 - R25 600 R25 601 - R51 200 R52 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R409 600		Census count / Estimate	442 144 81 33 36		50 657 45 039 28 450 5 681 745	50 657 45 039 28 450 5 681 745	50 657 45 039 28 450 5 681 745	31 484 50 657 45 039 28 450 5 681				
R409 601 - R819 200 > R819 200		Census count / Estimate Census count / Estimate	-		183 308	183 308	183 308	745 183	745 183	745 183	745 183	745 183
Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month Insert description	13											
Household/demographics (000)	-											
Number of people in municipal area Number of people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)		Census count / Community survey		204 744	1 047 670 451 779 217 172	1 069 237						
Housing statistics Formal	3	Census count / Community survey			2 450	1 200	2 750					
Informal Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by province/s	4		-	-	2 450 2 450	1 200 1 200	2 750 2 750		-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings	5		-	-	2 450	1 200	2 750	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Inflation/Inflation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water)	6						5.0%	5.0%	5.7% 5.0% 7.0%	5.5% 4.9% 7.0%	5.1%	4.9%
Collection rates Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services	7											

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Tatal associated associace			2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012	1/13		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
Total municipal services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
		Household service targets (000) Water:				Budget	Buuget	- Or Coulst	2010/11	112011110	12 20 10/10
		Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	149 902								
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	149 902	-		-				_	
	9 10	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								_	
		Total number of households	149 902	-		-	-			-	
		Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sew erage)	237 390								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (v entilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet	237 390	-		-	-	-		-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households Energy:	237 390	_		-	-			-	
		Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	48 065								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)	48 065	-			-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-			-	-	-	-
		Total number of households <i>Refuse:</i>	48 065	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_		-	-	-	-	-	
		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households		-		-	-	-	-		
		78	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012	1/13		ledium Term R	
Municipal in-house services			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		nditure Frame Budget Year	
	Ref.	Household service targets (000)	Outcome	Julcome	Juicome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
		Water: Piped water inside dwelling									
	8	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)									

			2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rrent Year 2012	2/13		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
Municipal entity services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Many of montained and he	IVGI.	Household service targets (000)				buuget	Buugei	rorecasi	2013/14	+1 2014/13	+2 2013/10
Name of municipal entity		Water: Piped water inside dwelling									
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	9	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_						
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sew erage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (v entilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households		-			-		-		-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-					-		
		Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-	-			-		-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-						-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
	1	Total number of households					-	-	-	-	-
						l		1			
Sonices provided by 'external mechanisms'			2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rrent Year 2012	2/13		 edium Term R nditure Frame	
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2009/10 Outcome	2010/11 Outcome	2011/12 Outcome	Cu Original Budget	rrent Year 2012 Adjusted Budget	2/13 Full Year Forecast	Expe		work
Services provided by 'external mechanisms' Names of service providers	Ref.	Household service targets (000) Water:				Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Expe Budget Year	nditure Frame Budget Year	work Budget Year
	Ref.	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling				Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Expe Budget Year	nditure Frame Budget Year	work Budget Year
	Ref.	Household service targets (000) Water:				Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Expe Budget Year	nditure Frame Budget Year	work Budget Year
		Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Ofter water supply (at least min.service level)				Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year	Expe Budget Year	nditure Frame Budget Year	work Budget Year
	8	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)				Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Expe Budget Year	nditure Frame Budget Year	work Budget Year
	8 10	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dw elling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service lev el) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)				Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year	Expe Budget Year	nditure Frame Budget Year	work Budget Year
	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Ofter water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) Oher water supply (< min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year	Expe Budget Year	nditure Frame Budget Year	work Budget Year
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dw elling Piped water inside yard (but not in dw elling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (a min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2013/14	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) Other water supply (min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/Sewerage: Filish bilet (connected to sewerage)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2013/14	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (with septic tank)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2013/14	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dw elling Piped water inside yard (but not in dw elling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) Other water supply (c min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/Severage: Flush toilet (virth septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2013/14	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Ofter water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) Ofter water supply (< min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (writh septic tank) Chemical foilet Pit bilet (verifiated) Ofter toilet provisions (> min. service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2013/14	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2014/15	ework Budget Year
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dw elling Piped water inside y ard (but not in dw elling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (a min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/Sewerage: Flush bilet (connecled to sewerage) Flush bilet (connecled to sewerage) Chemical bilet Pit bilet (y entiated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2013/14	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Ofter water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/Sewerage: Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (with septic tank) Chemical bilet Pit bilet (ventilated) Ofter toilet provisions (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2013/14	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2014/15	ework Budget Year
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dw elling Piped water inside yard (but not in dw elling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (a min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit bilet (ventialed) Other bilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other bilet provisions (< min.service level) No bilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2013/14	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2014/15	ework Budget Year
Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) Other water supply (min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/Servage: Flush bilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Other bilet provisions (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other bilet provisions (> min. service level) No bilet provisions (< min. service level) Total number of households	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2013/14	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2014/15	ework Budget Year +2 2015/16
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dw elling Piped water inside dw elling Piped water inside yard (but not in dw elling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (s min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit bilet (ventiated) Other bilet provisions (e min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other bilet provisions (e min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)	Outcome	Outcome -	Outcome -	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2013/14	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2014/15	ework Budget Year +2 2015/16
Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dw elling Piped water inside yard (but not in dw elling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (<min. (<min.="" (min.="" (ventilated)="" (virth="" -="" above="" and="" boilet="" bucket="" chemical="" electricity="" energy:="" flush="" households="" level="" level)="" level)<="" minimum="" no="" number="" of="" other="" pit="" prepaid="" provisions="" sanitation="" septic="" service="" severage:="" sub-total="" supply="" tank)="" td="" toilet="" total="" water=""><td>Outcome</td><td>Outcome -</td><td>Outcome -</td><td>Original Budget</td><td>Adjusted Budget</td><td>Full Year Forecast</td><td>Expe Budget Year 2013/14</td><td>nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2014/15</td><td>ework Budget Year +2 2015/16</td></min.>	Outcome	Outcome -	Outcome -	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2013/14	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2014/15	ework Budget Year +2 2015/16
Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush bielt (connected to sewerage) Flush bielt (connected to sewerage) Flush bielt (connected to sewerage) Flush bielt (writh septic tank) Chemical bielt Pit toilet (veritiated) Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other bielt provisions (< min.service level) No billet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Bictricity - (c min.service level)	Outcome	Outcome -	Outcome -	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2013/14	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2014/15	ework Budget Year +2 2015/16
Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dw elling Piped water inside yard (but not in dw elling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service tevel and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Santation/Severage; Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (v entilated) Other bilet provisions (< min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other bilet provisions (< min. service level) No bilet provisions Bellow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy Electricity (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min. service level) Minimum Service level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min. service level) Minimum Service level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min. service level)	Outcome	Outcome -	Outcome -	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2013/14	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2014/15	ework Budget Year +2 2015/16
Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dw elling Piped water inside yard (but not in dw elling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Affinium Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/severage: Flush bielt (connected to sewerage) Flush bielt (connected to sewerage) Flush bielt (with septic tank) Chemical bielt Pit toilet (veritiated) Other toilet provisions (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min. service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min. service level) Hinhimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Hinhimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	Outcome	Outcome -	Outcome -	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2013/14	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2014/15	
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Officer water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (with septic tank) Chemical bilet Pit bilet (veritaled) Officer bilet provisions (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Officer bilet provisions (< min.service level) No bilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Total number of households	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2013/14	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2014/15	work Budget Year +2 2015/16
Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dw elling Piped water inside dw elling Piped water inside yard (but not in dw elling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Ofter water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/Sewerage: Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (with septic tank) Chemical bilet Pit bilet (ventilated) Ofter toilet provisions (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Ofter toilet provisions (< min. service level) No bilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (cf min. service level) Electricity (cf min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Electricity (cf min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2013/14	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2014/15	
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dw elling Piped water inside dw elling Piped water inside yard (but not in dw elling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/severage: Flush bielt (connected to sewerage) Flush bielt (with septic tank) Chemical bielt Pit toilet (veritiated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other bielt provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Biectricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Retise: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2013/14	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2014/15	
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Ofter water supply (at least min. service level) Ofter water supply (at least min. service level) Ofter water supply (c min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/Sewerage: Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (with septic tank) Chemical bilet Ofter bilet provisions (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Ofter bilet provisions (> min. service level) No bilet provisions (> min. service level) No bilet provisions (> min. service level) No bilet provisions (> min. service level) Electricity (at least min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Ofter energy sources Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Ofter energy sources Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) No unumber of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Using communal refuse dump	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2013/14	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2014/15	
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dw elling Piped water inside yard (but not in dw elling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Annimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (<min. (="" (cmin.="" (connected="" (v="" (writh="" below="" biblet="" biblic="" chemical="" entilated)="" flush="" households="" level="" level)="" minimum="" no="" number="" of="" other="" pit="" provisions="" sanitation="" septic="" service="" severage:="" sewerage)="" sub-total="" supply="" tank)="" to="" toilet="" total="" water="">min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (<min. (at="" (emin.="" (min.="" -="" a="" above="" and="" below="" communal="" dump="" dump<="" electricity="" elses="" energy="" energy:="" fequently="" households="" least="" less="" level="" level)="" min.="" minimum="" no="" number="" of="" once="" other="" own="" prepaid="" provisions="" refuse="" refuse:="" removed="" service="" sources="" sub-total="" taleast="" td="" than="" toilet="" total="" using="" week=""><td>Outcome</td><td>Outcome</td><td>Outcome</td><td>Original Budget</td><td>Adjusted Budget</td><td>Full Year Forecast </td><td>Expe Budget Year 2013/14</td><td>nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2014/15</td><td></td></min.></min.>	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2013/14	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2014/15	
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/Sewerage: Flush bilet (onnecled to sewerage) Flush bilet (with septic tank) Chemical bilet Other bilet provisions (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other bilet provisions (> min. service level) No bilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity - trepaid (rmin. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (rmin. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (rmin. service level) Electricity - prepaid (rmin. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Refuse: Removed at least once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other nubbish disposal	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2013/14	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2014/15	
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dw elling Piped water inside yard (but not in dw elling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (emin. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/Severage: Flush toilet (virit septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (emin. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (emin. service level) No toilet provisions (emin. service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (emin. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Other energy sources Remove dat least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2013/14	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2014/15	

DC47 Sekhukhune Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ar 2012/13			edium Term F nditure Frame	
2000.1910.11	section	1101	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	52 966	19 413	216 864	1 273 642	138 276	138 276	218 276	185 833	149 479	173 158
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(952 354)	(114 932)	(49 630)	(73 833)	(122 919)	(122 919)	-	(65 716)	465	10 116
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.6	0.7	6.3	40.6	4.2	4.2	-	5.1	4.2	4.6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	103 605	220 254	158 324	826 334	590 702	590 702	-	775 707	1 041 844	1 220 266
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(19.5%)	(17.0%)	(17.3%)	(6.4%)	(6.0%)	(106.0%)	28.8%	(4.7%)	4.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	2.8%	33.1%	136.0%	109.6%	40.2%	40.2%	0.0%	59.0%	62.4%	54.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	8.7%	31.9%	36.8%	0.0%	43.7%	43.7%	0.0%	30.0%	31.4%	30.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	80.6%	80.6%	0.0%	98.6%	105.5%	103.9%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(16.4%)	(61.1%)	(26.7%)	12.7%	0.0%	(100.0%)	52.4%	(10.9%)	(2.2%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.8%	0.7%	0.4%	2.9%	0.6%	0.6%	0.0%	1.1%	0.4%	0.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v i)	14	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	4.3%	5.3%	5.3%	0.0%	8.4%	20.8%	21.9%

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

250l bin - once a week

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year		edium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Kei	appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1						2013/14	+1 2014/13	+2 2013/10
Residential properties Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - lann property Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)			56		69	34	37	41	46
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			50		61	67	74		
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	3		3	6	6	7	8
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	4		4	6	7	8	9
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	4		4	7 8	8	9	9
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)			5	8	9	9	10
Other	2	(0001.0.00)							
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)			32		39	43	42	52	57
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)					-	-		-	
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	5		6	7	7	8	8
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	5		6	7	7	8	8
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl) Other	2	(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs	_								
Domestic Domestic									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		(have in this towns 10)							
FBE Life-line tariff - meter		(how is this targeted?) (describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	_	(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2			81					
Waste management tariffs Domestic				<u> </u>					
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fix ed fee									
80I bin - once a week									

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		edium Term R nditure Frame Budget Year	
		appropriate				2012/13	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
[Insert lines as applicable]									
Vater tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)			1	1	1	1	
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Naste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)							
moon blooks as applicable,		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
lectricity tariffs									
Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rrent Year 2012	2/13	2013/14 [Medium Term Fram	Revenue & Exp ework	oenditure
Description	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle	1										
Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy				68.50	34.25	_	34.25	6.5%	36.48	36.18	38.54
Water: Consumption				107.25	125.25	_	125.25	6.5%	133.50	148.50	158.25
Sanitation				45.18	48.12	_	48.12	6.5%	51.24	55.29	58.12
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		_	-	220.93	207.62	_	207.62	6.5%	221.22	239.97	254.91
VAT on Services				220.75	207.02		207.02	0.570	30.97	33.60	35.69
Total large household bill:		_	_	220.93	207.62	_	207.62	21.5%	252.19	273.57	290.60
% increase/-decrease		_	_	220.73	(6.0%)	(100.0%)	207.02	21.370	21.5%	8.5%	6.2%
				_	(0.070)	(100.070)	_		21.370	0.370	0.2/0
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable	2										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy				00.50	04.05		04.05	0.50/	20.40	20.40	20.54
Water: Consumption				68.50 146.10	34.25 160.20	-	34.25 160.20	6.5% 6.5%	36.48 170.40	36.18 189.90	38.54 202.20
Sanitation				45.18	48.12	-	48.12	6.5%	51.24	55.29	58.12
Refuse removal				70.10	70.12	_	70.12	0.570	31.24	00.20	30.12
Other											
sub-total		-	-	259.78	242.57	-	242.57	6.4%	258.12	281.37	298.86
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	259.78	242.57	-	242.57	6.4%	258.12	281.37	298.86
% increase/-decrease			-	-	(6.6%)	(100.0%)	-		6.4%	9.0%	6.2%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3					44.00	100				
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy				68.50	34.25		34.25	6.5%	36.48	36.18	38.54
Water: Consumption				2.89	4.42		4.42	6.5%	4.71	5.24	5.58
Sanitation				2.09	4.42		4.42	0.5%	4.71	5.24	3.30
Refuse removal				_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Other out total				71.00	20.77		20.77	/ 50/	41 10	41.40	44.40
sub-total		-	-	71.39	38.67	-	38.67	6.5%	41.19	41.42	44.12
VAT on Services				74.00	20.7-		00.75	/ 50:	44.40	14.10	44.40
Total small household bill:		-	-	71.39	38.67	- (100.00/)	38.67	6.5%	41.19	41.42	44.12
% increase/-decrease			-	-	(45.8%)	(100.0%)	-		6.5%	0.6%	6.5%

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rrent Year 2012	2/13		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
311	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		39 418	15	100 015	100 015	100 015	100 015	120 635	97 650	105 044
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	39 418	15	100 015	100 015	100 015	100 015	120 635	97 650	105 044
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Consolidated total:		39 418	15	100 015	100 015	100 015	100 015	120 635	97 650	105 044

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

DC47 Seknuknune - Supporting Table S	יחוע	investment partie	ulai 3 by illaturity								
Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months								Rand th	ousand
Parent municipality											
Name of institution & investment ID banks		Call account	Short term	Yes	Variale	5.1.	0	N/A	any time	120 635	7 000
Hardin Physic Let						•				100 /05	7,000
Municipality sub-total										120 635	7 000
Entities											
Entition sub-lotal											
Entities sub-total										-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									120 635	7 000

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rrent Year 2012	/13		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock		8 400	6 775	5 474	5 024	8 925	8 925	6 265	4 935	3 192
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	8 400	6 775	5 474	5 024	8 925	8 925	6 265	4 935	3 19:
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	8 400	6 775	5 474	5 024	8 925	8 925	6 265	4 935	3 192
Unanant Barranian Catananian de la tra										
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities	١.									
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-			-	-			-	-	
otal Unspent Borrowing	1	- 1								

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rrent Year 2012	1/13		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
RECEIPTS:	1, 2	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	336 417	379 195	379 195	379 195	429 288	458 330	529 811
Local Gov ernment Equitable Share				330 877	365 585	365 585	365 585	392 667	450 583	521 981
Public Transport and Systems Municipal Systems Improvement				790	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 781 890	2 063 934	2 113 967
Finance Management				1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250
Water Services Operating Subsidy					7 860	7 860	7 860		_	-
MIG Operational				3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500
MWIG								29 200		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
District Municipality:		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	12 333	3 124	3 124	3 124	1 000	3 000	3 800
INFRASTRUCTURE SKILLS DEV GRANT EPWP				12 333	3 124	3 124	3 124	1 000	3 000	3 800
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	_	-	348 750	382 319	382 319	382 319	430 288	461 330	533 611
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	_	502 504	802 958	657 442	657 442	831 717	1 112 346	1 256 557
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)				340 708	414 048	414 048	414 048	421 916	447 947	479 908
Regional Bulk Infrastructure				131 000	351 534	206 018	206 018	381 311	521 584	560 000
Public Transport and Systems				1 688	1 776	1 776	1 776			
Local Government Equitable Share Water Services Operating Subsidy				- 29 108	35 600	35 600	35 600	13 490 15 000	14 355 41 946	14 202 51 945
MWIG				23 100	33 000	33 000	33 000	13 000	86 514	150 502
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	8 200	8 200	8 200	17 600	17 000	_
ACIP					8 200	8 200	8 200	17 600	17 000	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
INFRASTRUCTURE SKILLS										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	502 504	811 158	665 642	665 642	849 317	1 129 346	1 256 557
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		-	-	851 254	1 193 477	1 047 961	1 047 961	1 279 605	1 590 676	1 790 168

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table Sa	A17	Lybenditute	UII HAHSIEIS	anu yrani pi	iogranine			2012/14 14	edium Term R	lovonuc º
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rent Year 2012	//13	Expe	nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		381 247	392 306	377 858	379 195	379 195	379 195	456 997	599 082	742 187
Local Government Equitable Share		291 429	333 285	330 877	365 585	365 585	365 585	406 157	464 938	534 023
Public Transport and Systems		-	53 021	29 108				15 000	41 946	51 945
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-	790	1 000	1 000	1 000	890	934	967
Finance Management		89 818	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250
Water Services Operating Subsidy		-	-	12 333	7 860	7 860	7 860	1 000	-	-
MIG Operational		-	5 000	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500
MWIG								29 200	86 514	150 502
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	_	17 000	17 600	-
0								17 000	17 600	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	12 333	3 124	3 124	3 124	-	-	-
INFRASTRUCTURE SKILLS DEV GRANT				12 333	3 124	3 124	3 124			
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and G	rant	381 247	392 306	390 191	382 319	382 319	382 319	473 997	616 682	742 187
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		96 820	343 583	483 396	802 958	657 442	657 442	820 008	1 013 540	982 071
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		96 820	281 195	340 708	414 048	414 048	414 048	421 916	447 947	479 908
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		-	61 000	131 000	351 534	206 018	206 018	381 311	521 584	448 105
Public Transport and Systems		-	1 300	1 688	1 776	1 776	1 776	1 781	2 063	2 113
Local Government Equitable Share		-	-	-				-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy		-	88	10 000	35 600	35 600	35 600	15 000	41 946	51 945
MWIG		-								
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	8 200	8 200	8 200	17 600	17 000	-
ACIP					8 200	8 200	8 200	17 600	17 000	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
INFRASTRUCTURE SKILLS										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Gran	nts	96 820	343 583	483 396	811 158	665 642	665 642	837 608	1 030 540	982 071
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND G	RAN	478 067	735 889	873 587	1 193 477	1 047 961	1 047 961	1 311 605	1 647 222	1 724 258

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cur	rent Year 2012	/13		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		6 300	1 253	1 151	407	407	407	430 288	461 330	532 659
Current y ear receipts		259 843	329 811	369 571	366 736	366 438	366 438			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		266 143	331 063	370 722	367 143	366 845	366 845	430 288	461 330	532 659
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		266 143	331 063	370 722	367 143	366 845	366 845	430 288	461 330	532 659
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-		-	-	-			-	
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			41 556	2 651	414 118	414 118	414 118	831 717	1 112 346	1 256 557
Current y ear receipts		399 335	327 925	292 723	130 823	130 823	130 823			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		399 335	369 481	295 374	544 941	544 941	544 941	831 717	1 112 346	1 256 557
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:								17.000	4= 000	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								17 600	17 000	
Current y ear receipts								17 /00	17.000	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 600	17 000	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	-		_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-		-	-		-	_	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts					244 758	128 776	128 776			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	_	_	244 758	128 776	128 776	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					_11,700	.20 770	.20 770			
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		399 335	369 481	295 374	789 699	673 717	673 717	849 317	1 129 346	1 256 557
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-		-	-	-	-	- 12,070	- 200 007
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	Ē	665 478	700 544	666 095	1 156 842	1 040 562	1 040 562	1 279 605	1 590 676	1 789 216
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	ļ	000 4/8	700 344	000 090	1 100 842	1 040 562	1 040 302	1 2/9 005	1 090 070	1 /09 210
10 1/2 III/III/OI EI(O/III/O OI(AIII/O - O IDIII			-	_	-	_				_

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cur	rent Year 2012	2/13		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
	1	A	В	C	Dudget	E	F	G G	H	12 2013/10
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Oth		_ ^	ь	C	U	L	'	G	''	'
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 239	6 749	7 391	3 690	4 340	4 340	4 648	4 885	5 124
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 255	0 143	7 001	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 259	2 374	2 490
Medical Aid Contributions		27		_	77	77	77	77	81	84
Motor Vehicle Allowance		_		_	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 981	2 083	2 18
Cellphone Allowance		345	406	262	254	1 0+0	1 040	254	267	280
Housing Allowances		_	-	_	204			204		_
Other benefits and allowances		2 881	_	0					_	_
Sub Total - Councillors		11 746	7 155	7 653	7 958	8 354	8 355	9 219	9 689	10 16
% increase	4	11 /40	(39.1%)	7.0%	4.0%	5.0%	0.0%	10.3%	5.1%	4.9%
	'		(37.170)	7.070	4.070	3.070	0.076	10.370	J. 170	4.7/
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 528	8 308	9 459	8 367	8 367	8 367	8 424	8 854	9 28
Pension and UIF Contributions					-	-	-	-	· -	' -
Medical Aid Contributions					-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime					-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		1 534			-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3				-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	229			143	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3					-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	303			239	383	383	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave					-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards					-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6				-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		11 594	8 308	9 459	8 750	8 750	8 750	8 424	8 854	9 28
% increase	4		(28.3%)	13.9%	(7.5%)	(0.0%)	-	(3.7%)	5.1%	4.9%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		29 799	105 367	119 870	122 527	126 144	126 144	158 514	171 448	179 89
Pension and UIF Contributions		8 952	14 688	17 188	21 499	22 230	22 230	24 718	20 366	21 36
Medical Aid Contributions		5 794	4 593	22 066	27 191	13 610	13 610	25 715	15 677	16 44
Overtime		892	589	2 840		8 650	8 650			
Performance Bonus		_		13 012				_	_	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	2 758	12 340	6 147	2 683	2 683	2 683	130	5 261	5 519
Cellphone Allow ance	3	410		605	1 007	1 811	1 811		2 347	2 670
Housing Allow ances	3	890	2 284	5 892	4 115	3 635	3 635	4 637	4 331	6 343
Other benefits and allowances	3	57 860	13 855	-	3 033	5 256	5 256	3 242	3 900	4 27
Payments in lieu of leave			_	_	6 803	8 643	8 643	9 363	11 617	9 999
Long service awards		_	_	_	0 000	0.010	0 0 10	0 000	3 153	3 30
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6								0 130	000
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		107 356	153 715	187 620	188 858	192 663	192 663	226 318	238 099	249 81
% increase	4	107 300	43.2%	22.1%	0.7%	2.0%	./2 000	17.5%	5.2%	4.99
Total Parent Municipality		130 696	169 178	204 732	205 565	209 766	209 768	243 961	256 642	269 26
			29.4%	21.0%	0.4%	2.0%	0.0%	16.3%	5.2%	4.99

Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance 3
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 Cellphone Allowance 3 Cellphone Allowances 3 Housing Allowances 3 Other benefits and allowances 3 Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities
Overtime
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allow ance 3
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allow ance 3
Motor Vehicle Allowance
Cellphone Allowance
Housing Allowances
Other benefits and allowances 3 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
Board Fees
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations 6 Sub Total - Board Members of Entities Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Basic Salaries and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Sub Total - Board Members of Entities Sub Total - Board Members of Entities Sub Total - Board Members of Entities Sub Total - Sub Total - Sub Total - Board Members of Entities Sub Total -
Long service awards
Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities
% increase 4 -
Senior Managers of Entities 832 1 183 1 183 1 183 1 243 Pension and UIF Contributions 14 14 14 14 15 Medical Aid Contributions - - - - Overtime - - - -
Basic Salaries and Wages 832 1 183 1 1 183 1 1 183 1 1 183 1 1 183 1 1 183 1 1 183 1 1 183 1 1 183 1 1 183 1 1 183 1 1 183 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Basic Salaries and Wages 832 1 183 1 1 183 1 1 183 1 1 183 1 1 183 1 1 183 1 1 183 1 1 183 1 1 183 1 1 183 1 1 183 1 1 183 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime 14 14 14 14 15
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime
Overtime -
Performance Bonus –
Motor Vehicle Allowance 3
Cellphone Allowance 3 2 11 11 2 2
Housing Allowances 3
Other benefits and allowances 3 12 12 12 12 12 12
Payments in lieu of leave
Long service awards
Post-retirement benefit obligations 6 –
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities - - 832 1 210 1 220 1 220 1 210 1 272
% increase 4 - 45.5% 0.8% - (0.8%) 5.1%
7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Other Staff of Entities
Basic Salaries and Wages 51
Pension and UIF Contributions
Medical Aid Contributions
Overtime
Performance Bonus
Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 100
Cellphone Allowance 3 42
Housing Allowances 3 - 1000
Other benefits and allowances 3 52 1 000
Payments in lieu of leave
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations 6
% increase 4 (100.0%) - (100.0%)
Total Municipal Entities - - 1 077 1 210 3 221 1 220 1 210 1 272
TATTU OU ADV AU OWANGEO O DENEFITO
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS 130 696 169 178 205 809 206 776 212 987 210 987 245 171 257 914 2
% increase 4 29.4% 21.7% 0.5% 3.0% (0.9%) 16.2% 5.2%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF 5,7 118 950 162 023 198 156 198 818 204 633 202 632 235 953 248 225 2

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA23 Salarie	es, ai	iowan						
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
		No.				20114000	20.10.110	_
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		240 906	159 445	147 497			547 848
Chief Whip			253 682	146 669	147 498			547 849
Executive Mayor			349 144	208 335	209 295			766 774
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee			2 765 170	1 664 730	113 040			4 542 940
Total for all other councillors			1 038 970	156 323	1 617 926			2 813 219
Total Councillors	8	-	4 647 873	2 335 502	2 235 256			9 218 630
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)	٦		1 271 539	39 574	19 200			1 330 313
Chief Finance Officer			965 863	23 081	12 000			1 000 944
Chief Finance Officer			900 000	23 061	12 000			1 000 944
								_
								_
								_
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
Executive Mayors Office			865 863	33 571	18 600			918 034
Strategic Management			_	-	10 000			310 004
M M 's Office-COO			865 863	24 596	19 200			909 659
Corporate Services			865 863	41 275	19 104			926 242
Planning & Economic Development			865 863	24 902	19 200			909 965
Technical Department			1 107 371	23 816	19 200			1 150 387
Community Services			865 863	34 583	19 200			919 646
M M 's Office-Chief Audit Executive			865 863	24 956	19 200			910 019
III III o o iiioo o iiio i iioo a aa			000 000	2.000	.0 200			_
								_
								_
								_
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	8 539 950	270 354	164 904	_		8 975 207
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation	0,1							
								-
								-
								-
								_
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								_
								-
								-
								-
								_
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	_	_	_	-		
								1
	0,10							
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and	10	_	13 187 822	2 605 855	2 400 160			18 193 837

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2011/12		Cur	rent Year 201	2/13	Bu	dget Year 201	3/14
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		39	8	31						
Board Members of municipal entities	4	7	-	7						
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	-	6	6		6	8		8
Other Managers	7	31	20	11	32	11	21	38	13	25
Professionals		642	436	206	726	500	226	830	604	226
Finance		3	3	-	4	4		4	4	
Spatial/town planning		4	4	-	4	4		4	4	
Information Technology		4	4	_	4	4		4	4	
Roads										
Electricity		5	5		5	5		5	5	
Water		6	6		6	6		6	6	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		620	414	206	703	477	226	807	581	226
Technicians		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		53	53		53	53		53	53	
Elementary Occupations		189	189		189	189		189	189	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	967	706	261	1 006	753	253	1 118	859	259
% increase	ľ	,01	,,00	201	4.0%	6.7%	(3.1%)	11.1%	14.1%	2.4%
					1.070	V.170	(0.170)	11.170	11.170	2/0
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description Description	Ref	oonoonuuk	ou suugoto	<u></u>	iovonao an	u onponun	Budget Ye	ear 2013/14						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	I Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source																
Property rates													-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges													-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue													-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		345	386	586	895	7 225	2 215	245	4 102	362	3 933	3 510	7 775	31 581	32 065	35 272
Service charges - sanitation revenue		201	407	318	403	204	311	223	275	381	417	307	2 664	6 111	6 111	6 722
Service charges - refuse revenue													-	-	-	-
Service charges - other													-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment													-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		202	103	188	183	478	344	583	1 166	21	583	1 893	(5 744)	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		18	12	14	20	15	16	11	19	25	32	29	(211)	-	-	-
Dividends received													-	-	-	-
Fines													-	-	-	-
Licences and permits													-	-	-	-
Agency services													-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	660	1 273	1 000	47 703	85 489	9 872	-	83 293	5 331	1 001	194 666	430 288	461 330	532 659
Other revenue		-	845	10 124	6 056	1 326	309	155	437	8 000	279	354	26 398	54 284	17 900	25 569
Gains on disposal of PPE													-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	cont	767	2 414	12 504	8 558	56 950	88 684	11 089	6 000	92 081	10 576	7 094	225 549	522 264	517 405	600 222
Expenditure By Type																
Employ ee related costs		16 835	16 467	17 467	16 037	16 050	15 075	16 453	15 702	16 959	17 643	16 463	54 801	235 952	213 616	224 083
Remuneration of councillors		637	670	663	682	663	792	605	691	565	663	659	1 929	9 219	9 689	10 164
Debt impairment		942	942	942	942	942	942	942	942	942	942	942	942	11 308	11 986	12 705
Depreciation & asset impairment		6 254	6 254	6 254	6 254	6 254	6 254	6 254	6 254	6 254	6 254	6 254	6 254	75 048	79 551	84 324
Finance charges		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	389	609	640	671
Bulk purchases		3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	29 792	73 000	76 723	80 482
Other materials		650	925	825	700	820	750	550	600	725	900	700	38 709	46 854	52 981	53 068
Contracted services		4 300	4 300	4 300	2 850	2 850	2 850	2 850	2 850	2 850	2 850	2 850	16 900	52 600	48 877	51 331
Transfers and grants													-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	(31 828)	91 284	110 844	119 684
Loss on disposal of PPE													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		44 758	44 698	45 591	42 606	42 719	41 803	42 794	42 179	43 436	44 392	43 008	117 890	595 875	604 908	636 514
Surplus/(Deficit)		(43 992)	(42 285)	(33 088)	(34 048)	14 231	46 881	(31 705)	(36 180)	48 646	(33 817)	(35 914)	107 659	(73 610)	(87 502)	(36 291)
Transfers recognised - capital		47 293	87 059	90 874	73 701	80 590	45 383	43 700	106 045	90 045	106 505	33 869	44 253	849 317	1 129 346	1 256 557
Contributions recognised - capital													-	-	-	-
Contributed assets													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		3 301	44 774	57 787	39 654	94 821	92 264	11 995	69 865	138 690	72 688	(2 045)	151 911	775 707	1 041 844	1 220 266
contributions		3 301	77 //7	31 101	37 034	77 021	,2 204	11 //3	07000	130 070	, 2 000	(2 073)	131 //1	,13101	1 071 074	1 220 200
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	3 301	44 774	57 787	39 654	94 821	92 264	11 995	69 865	138 690	72 688	(2 045)	151 911	775 707	1 041 844	1 220 266

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description Description	Ref			· · · · ,			Budget Ye								n Revenue and Framework	'
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue by Vote Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL] Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER] Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY] Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE] Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPM] Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE] Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICE] Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Ιİ	2 300 63 154	871 102 920	10 500 33 000 8 000 15 000 131 293	567 89 563	23 500 250 146 451	650 61 245	750 59 561	7 500 5 416 121 906	18 000 35 905 3 329 16 155 155 906	871 122 366	400 49 730	47 232 35 322 1 967 (0) 0 (0) - - - - -	47 232 35 322 67 876 69 155 11 329 36 571 1 104 096 - - - - -	50 059 37 123 79 179 75 471 11 907 33 800 1 359 212 - - - - - - -	52 409 38 722 84 323 78 166 12 490 35 456 1 555 213
Total Revenue by Vote Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCL] Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER] Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY] Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE] Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPM] Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE] Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICE] Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Total Expenditure by Vote		65 454 3 314 5 151 12 011 5 570 695 2 789 21 882	103 791 5 292 2 144 12 011 5 570 729 2 699 21 654	197 793 4 837 2 311 12 011 5 786 1 428 4 039 18 719	90 130 3 477 2 294 12 011 5 571 1 075 2 869 24 913	170 201 4 046 2 364 12 011 5 571 1 025 3 004 20 981	61 895 3 860 3 766 12 011 5 828 718 3 261 19 050	60 311 3 517 2 204 12 011 5 441 765 2 789 19 203	134 822 3 603 4 644 12 011 5 851 1 038 3 104 19 743	229 295 3 907 2 305 12 011 6 299 979 3 019 19 744	123 237 4 124 2 494 12 011 5 541 1 284 2 749 19 474	50 130 3 361 2 443 12 011 5 525 828 3 104 22 763	84 521 3 895 3 005 9 363 5 461 765 2 989 28 143 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	1 371 581 47 232 35 122 141 487 68 015 11 329 36 421 256 270 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	1 646 751 49 205 37 333 158 731 75 534 14 429 37 145 232 530 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	1 856 779 51 513 38 722 168 647 79 269 15 136 38 965 244 261
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. Taxation		14 041	53 692	148 661	37 919	121 199	13 400	14 381	84 828	181 030	75 559	95	30 900	775 707	1 041 844	1 220 266
Attributable to minorities Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate Surplus/(Deficit)	1	14 041	53 692	148 661	37 919	121 199	13 400	14 381	84 828	181 030	75 559	95	30 900	- - 775 707	- - 1 041 844	1 220 266

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description Description	Ref					'	Budget Ye		,					Medium Terr	n Revenue and Framework	d Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration		18 630	18 598	20 529	15 935	19 575	18 016	15 754	18 694	21 105	16 753	15 926	20 070	219 585	529 643	619 085
Executive and council		8 465	7 435	7 148	5 771	6 409	7 626	5 720	8 246	6 212	6 618	5 804	7 100	82 554	2 400	2 400
Budget and treasury office		4 595	5 592	7 595	4 592	7 595	4 562	4 594	4 596	8 594	4 594	4 596	6 370	67 876	523 423	612 685
Corporate services		5 570	5 570	5 786	5 571	5 571	5 828	5 441	5 851	6 299	5 541	5 525	6 601	69 155	3 820	4 000
Community and public safety		2 789	2 699	4 039	2 869	3 004	3 261	2 789	3 254	3 019	2 749	3 104	2 989	36 571	-	-
Community and social services		2 789	2 699	4 039	2 869	3 004	3 261	2 789	3 104	3 019	2 749	3 104	2 989	36 421	-	-
Sport and recreation Public safety									150				-	- 150		-
Housing													_	_	- ا	_
Health													_	_	-	_
Economic and environmental services		-	-	8 000	_	-	-	-	-	3 329	-	_	0	11 329	_	-
Planning and development				8 000						3 329			0	11 329	_	_
Road transport													_	_	-	_
Environmental protection													_	_	_	_
Trading services		63 154	102 920	131 293	89 563	146 451	61 245	59 561	121 906	155 906	122 366	49 730	0	1 104 096	1 117 108	1 237 694
Electricity													_	_	_	_
Water		47 293	87 059	115 431	73 701	130 590	45 383	43 700	106 045	124 184	106 505	33 869	0	913 761	1 007 915	1 111 709
Waste water management		15 861	15 861	15 861	15 861	15 861	15 861	15 861	15 861	31 722	15 861	15 861	0	190 336	109 193	125 985
Waste management													-	_	-	_
Other													_	_	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard		84 574	124 217	163 861	108 367	169 031	82 522	78 105	143 854	183 359	141 869	68 760	23 060	1 371 581	1 646 751	1 856 779
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration		15 711	15 711	15 711	15 711	15 711	15 711	15 711	15 711	15 711	15 711	15 711	119 030	291 855	323 115	340 797
Executive and council		6 208	6 208	6 208	6 208	6 208	6 208	6 208	6 208	6 208	6 208	6 208	14 061	82 354	88 850	92 881
Budget and treasury office		5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	81 031	141 487	158 731	168 647
Corporate services		4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	23 938	68 015	75 534	79 269
Community and public safety		2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	3 564	36 421	37 145	38 965
Community and social services		2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	3 564	36 421	37 145	38 965
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	3 470	13 110	13 970	14 603
Planning and dev elopment		876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	1 689		11 907	12 490
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 781	1 781	2 063	2 113
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	53 123	254 489	230 677	242 148
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	53 123	254 489	230 677	242 148
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard		37 881	37 881	37 881	37 881	37 881	37 881	37 881	37 881	37 881	37 881	37 881	179 186	595 875	604 908	636 514
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		46 693	86 336	125 980	70 486	131 151	44 642	40 225	105 973	145 479	103 988	30 879	(156 126)	775 707	1 041 844	1 220 266
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	46 693	86 336	125 980	70 486	131 151	44 642	40 225	105 973	145 479	103 988	30 879	(156 126)	775 707	1 041 844	1 220 266

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref			<u> </u>			Budget Ye							Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	d Expenditure
	П															15
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]	П												-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPM	ENT]	'											-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]	П												-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SE	RVIC	47 293	15 261	73 701	3 701	50 567	5 383	43 700	106 045	124 184	106 505	33 869	4 825	615 034	999 668	937 681
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	П												-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													_	_	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	П												_	_	_	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	П												_	_	_	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	П												_	_	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	П												_	_	_	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	47 293	15 261	73 701	3 701	50 567	5 383	43 700	106 045	124 184	106 505	33 869	4 825	615 034	999 668	937 681
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]	П			200									-	200	210	-
Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]	П			220						220			-	440	462	485
Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]	П		200		200		150			150			-	700	526	551
Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPM	ENT]	'											-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]	l		150										-	150	158	165
Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SE	RVICI	23 168	21 596	4 376	6 714	7 943	9 989	6 382	6 067	77 298	5 457	6 743	57 061	232 793	128 323	317 674
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													_	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													_	_	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													_	_	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	23 168	21 946	4 796	6 914	7 943	10 139	6 382	6 067	77 668	5 457	6 743	57 061	234 283	129 678	318 876
Total Capital Expenditure	2	70 460	37 207	78 497	10 616	58 510	15 523	50 082	112 111	201 852	111 962	40 611	61 886	849 317	1 129 346	1 256 557

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2013/14						Medium Terr	n Revenue and Framework	I Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1													2010/11	77 201 1110	122010110
Governance and administration		-	200	420	200	-	150	_	_	370	_	_	_	1 340	1 198	1 036
Executive and council		-		200									_	200	210	_
Budget and treasury office		_		220						220			-	440	462	485
Corporate services		_	200		200		150			150	-	-	-	700	526	551
Community and public safety		-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	150	158	165
Community and social services		-											-	-	_	_
Sport and recreation													_	_	_	-
Public safety			100										_	100	105	110
Housing													-	-	-	_
Health			50										_	50	53	55
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development													-	-	-	_
Road transport													-	_	-	-
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
Trading services		51 676	51 956	54 376	67 149	99 434	99 893	63 816	60 666	77 298	54 566	67 425	99 573	847 827	1 127 991	1 255 355
Electricity													-	_	-	-
Water		51 676	51 256	52 096	51 226	84 943	89 432	52 855	50 870	62 452	41 527	57 886	11 273	657 491	1 016 682	1 141 473
Waste water management		-	700	2 280	15 924	14 491	10 461	10 961	9 795	14 845	13 039	9 539	88 299	190 336	111 309	113 882
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Other													-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	51 676	52 306	54 796	67 349	99 434	100 043	63 816	60 666	77 668	54 566	67 425	99 573	849 317	1 129 346	1 256 557

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

R Mousand July August Supt. October Movember December Junuary February March April May June Budget Year 2014/15 Cash Receipts By Source Propey rates Propey rates Propey rates Service charges - dechtoly reviews Service charges - electricity reviews Service charges - electricity reviews 345 386 586 885 725 2215 245 4102 362 3933 3510 7774 31581 32.065 Service charges - estable new review 201 407 318 443 224 311 223 275 381 447 307 264 6111 6111 Service charges - enter reviews Retail of foolities and equipment Hiteset serviced - charges - enter reviews Lucences and permits Lucences and permits Agency, services Lucences and permits	cash flows	0 001100110		jotou mont			Budget Ye	ear 2013/14						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Properly rates peralties & collection charges Foreignes & collection charges service charges - seather reviews Service charges - seather reviews 201 407 318 403 204 311 223 275 381 417 307 2664 6111 6111 6111 6111 6111 6111 6111	d	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June			Budget Year +2 2015/16
Properly rates - perallies & collection charges Service charges - electricity reviews	eipts By Source													1		
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue 201 407 318 403 204 311 223 275 381 417 307 264 6111 6111 Service charges - refuse revenue	rates												-			
Service charges - water reverue	rates - penalties & collection charges												-			
Service charges - refuse revenue Renal of facilities and equipment Interest earned - revitemal revenue Renal of facilities and equipment Interest earned - revitemal revenue Dividends received Fires Licences and permits Agency services Licences and permits Agency services Transfer receivel - poperational Other revenue - 845 10 124 6 6066 1 326 309 9 872 - 83 239 5 331 1 001 5 1093 430 288 461 330 Other revenue - 845 10 124 6 6066 1 326 309 9 872 - 83 239 5 331 1 001 5 1093 430 288 461 330 Other revenue - 945 10 124 6 6066 1 326 309 9 872 - 83 239 5 331 1 001 5 1093 430 288 461 330 Other revenue - 145 779 1 639 12 302 7 7 355 5 6 458 88 324 10 495 4 815 9 7 770 9 961 5 172 5 15 503 491 572 5 19 40 Other Cash Flows by Source Transfer receives - capital Other revenue 6 67 857	charges - electricity revenue												-			
Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - other Interest earned - outsinding debtors	charges - water revenue	345	386	586	895	7 225	2 215	245	4 102	362	3 933	3 510	7 774	31 581	32 065	35 272
Service charges - other Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - outstanding debtors	charges - sanitation revenue	201	407	318	403	204	311	223	275	381	417	307	2 664	6 111	6 111	6 722
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - or kinella investments Interest earned - or kinella interest earned - or ki	charges - refuse revenue												-		-	-
Interest earned - ex bemail investments Interest earned - outbehanding debtors Dividends received Fines Licences and permits Agency services Transfer receiges - operational 145 233 - 1273 - 47 703 85 489 9 872 - 83 293 5 331 1 001 51 093 430 288 461 330 Other revenue - 845 10 124 6 066 1 326 309 155 437 13 735 279 354 (177 028) 16 592 20 134 Cash Receipts by Source 145 779 1 639 12 302 7 355 5 6 459 88 324 10 495 4 815 97 770 9 961 5 172 51 503 491 572 51 940 Other Cash Flows by Source Transfer receipts - capital & Contributed 4 - 500 801 450 550 600 750 150 350 200 (4 35)	charges - other												-		-	-
Interest earmed - Outstanding debtors Dividends received Fines Cuterious and permits Agency services Transfer receipts - operational 145 233	f facilities and equipment														-	-
Dividends received Fines Licences and permits Agency services Transfer receipts - operational 145 233	earned - ex ternal inv estments												7 000	7 000		
Fines	earned - outstanding debtors												-	-	-	-
Licences and permits Agency services Transfer receipts - operational Cash Receipts by Source 145 779 1 639 12 302 7 355 56 458 88 324 10 495 4 815 97 770 9 961 5 172 5 15 03 491 572 5 19 40 Cash Receipts by Source Transfer receipts - capital Contributed 67 857 67	ds received												-		-	-
Agency services Transfer receipts - operational 145 233													-		-	-
Transfer receipts - operational Other revenue	s and permits												-		-	-
Other revenue — — 845 10 124 6 056 1 326 309 155 437 13 735 279 354 (17 028) 16 592 20 134 Cash Receipts by Source 145 779 1 639 12 302 7 355 56 458 88 324 10 495 4 815 97 770 9 961 5 172 51 503 491 572 519 640 Other Cash Flows by Source Transfer receipts - capital 6 78 87 67 857 6	services												-		-	-
Cash Receipts by Source Transfer receipts - capital Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed = 500 801 450 550 67 857 67 8	receipts - operational	145 233	-	1 273	-	47 703	85 489	9 872		83 293	5 331	1 001	51 093	430 288	461 330	532 659
Other Cash Flows by Source Transfer receipts - capital Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed a Proceeds on disposal of PPE Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in non-current debtors Decrease (increase) other non-current debtors Decrease (increase) other non-current investments Total Cash Receipts by Source Zash Payments by Type Employee related costs 16 835 16 467 17 467 16 037 16 050 1500 1500 1500 1500 1500 1500 15	venue	-	845	10 124	6 056	1 326	309	155	437	13 735	279	354	(17 028)	16 592	20 134	22 148
Transfer receipts - capital Contributed a 500 801 450 550 67 857 67	eipts by Source	145 779	1 639	12 302	7 355	56 458	88 324	10 495	4 815	97 770	9 961	5 172	51 503	491 572	519 640	596 801
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed a — — 500 801 450 550 600 750 150 350 200 (4 351) — — Forceeds on disposal of PPE Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Decrease (increase) of mon-current debtors Decrease (increase) of mon-current treceivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Total Cash Receipts by Source 213 636 69 496 80 659 76 013 124 765 156 731 78 952 73 422 165 777 78 168 73 229 123 195 1 314 042 1 620 770 Employee related costs 16 835 16 467 17 467 16 037 16 050 15 075 16 453 15 702 16 959 17 643 16 463 54 801 235 952 213 616 Remuneration of councillors 637 670 663 682 663 792 605 691 566 663 669 1 929 9 219 9 689 Finance charges 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	h Flows by Source	1														
Proceeds on disposal of PPE Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Decrease (increase) in non-current deblors Decrease (increase) in non-current tereviables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Total Cash Receipts by Source 213 636 69 496 80 659 76 013 124 765 156 731 78 952 73 422 165 777 78 168 73 229 123 195 1 314 042 1 620 770 Cash Payments by Type Employee related costs 16 835 16 467 17 467 16 037 16 050 15 075 16 453 15 702 16 959 17 643 16 463 54 801 235 952 213 616 Remuneration of councillors 637 670 663 662 663 792 605 691 565 663 669 1 929 9 219 9 689 Finance charges 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2	receipts - capital	67 857	67 857		67 857								102 890	849 317	1 129 346	1 256 557
Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Decrease (increase) Decrease (increase) Decrease (increase) Decrease (increase) De		-	-	500	801	450	550	600	750	150	350	200	(4 351)		-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables Decrease (increase) other non-current investments													-		-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments Total Cash Receipts by Source 213 636 69 496 80 659 76 013 124 765 156 731 78 952 73 422 165 777 78 168 73 229 123 195 1 314 042 1 620 770 Cash Payments by Type Employ ee related costs 16 835 16 467 17 467 16 037 16 050 15 075 16 453 15 702 16 959 17 643 16 463 54 801 235 952 213 616 Remuneration of councillors 637 670 663 682 663 792 605 691 565 663 659 1 929 9 219 9 689 Finance charges 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2													-		-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables Decrease (Increase) other non-current investments Total Cash Receipts by Source 213 636 69 496 80 659 76 013 124 765 156 731 78 952 73 422 165 777 78 168 73 229 123 195 1314 042 1620 770 Cash Payments by Type Employee related costs 16 835 16 467 17 467 16 037 16 050 15 075 16 453 15 702 16 959 17 643 16 463 54 801 235 952 213 616 Remuneration of councillors 637 670 663 682 663 792 605 691 565 663 669 19 29 9 219 9 689 Finance charges 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2													(1 769)	(1.769)	(1.859)	(1 950)
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Decrease (increase) Decr													, ,	,	' '	(27 648)
Total Cash Receipts by Source 213 636 69 496 80 659 76 013 124 765 156 731 78 952 73 422 165 777 78 168 73 229 123 195 1 314 042 1 620 770 Cash Payments by Type Employee related costs 16 835 16 467 17 467 16 037 16 050 15 075 16 453 15 702 16 959 17 643 16 463 54 801 235 952 213 616 Remuneration of councillors 637 670 663 662 663 792 605 691 566 663 669 1 929 9 219 9 689 Finance charges 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	'												(20 0.0)	(20 0.0)	(20 00.)	(2. 0.0)
Cash Payments by Type Employee related costs 16 835 16 467 17 467 16 037 16 050 15 075 16 453 15 702 16 959 17 643 16 463 54 801 235 952 213 616 Remuneration of councillors 637 670 663 682 663 792 605 691 565 663 669 1 929 9 219 9 689 Finance charges 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 389 609 640 Bulk purchases - Electricity 1 900	e (increase) in non-current investments														-	-
Employee related costs 16 835 16 467 17 467 16 037 16 050 15 075 16 453 15 702 16 959 17 643 16 463 54 801 235 952 213 616 Remuneration of councillors 637 670 663 682 663 792 605 691 565 663 669 1 929 9 219 9 689 Finance charges 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 389 609 640 Bulk purchases - Electricity 1 900 </td <td>Receipts by Source</td> <td>213 636</td> <td>69 496</td> <td>80 659</td> <td>76 013</td> <td>124 765</td> <td>156 731</td> <td>78 952</td> <td>73 422</td> <td>165 777</td> <td>78 168</td> <td>73 229</td> <td>123 195</td> <td>1 314 042</td> <td>1 620 770</td> <td>1 823 759</td>	Receipts by Source	213 636	69 496	80 659	76 013	124 765	156 731	78 952	73 422	165 777	78 168	73 229	123 195	1 314 042	1 620 770	1 823 759
Remuneration of councillors 637 670 663 682 663 792 605 691 565 663 669 1 929 9 219 9 689 Finance charges 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 389 609 640 Bulk purchases - Electricity 1 900	nents by Type	1														
Finance charges 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 389 609 640 Bulk purchases - Electricity 1 900 1 900 1 900 1 900 1 900 1 900 1 900 1 900 1 900 1 900 1 900 1 900 1 900 (950) 19 950 22 071 Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer 3 928 3 928 3 928 3 928 3 928 3 928 3 928 3 928 3 928 3 928 3 928 3 928 3 928 6 192 49 400 54 652 Other materials 1 423 1 423 1 423 1 423 1 423 1 423 1 423 1 423 1 423 1 423 1 423 1 423 2 8 858 44 511 9 459	ee related costs	16 835	16 467	17 467	16 037	16 050	15 075	16 453	15 702	16 959	17 643	16 463	54 801	235 952	213 616	224 083
Bulk purchases - Electricity 1 900 <th< td=""><td>eration of councillors</td><td>637</td><td>670</td><td>663</td><td>682</td><td>663</td><td>792</td><td>605</td><td>691</td><td>565</td><td>663</td><td>659</td><td>1 929</td><td>9 219</td><td>9 689</td><td>10 164</td></th<>	eration of councillors	637	670	663	682	663	792	605	691	565	663	659	1 929	9 219	9 689	10 164
Bulk purchases - Water & Sew er 3 928 3 928 3 928 3 928 3 928 3 928 3 928 3 928 3 928 3 928 3 928 3 928 3 928 6 192 49 400 54 652 Other materials 1 423 1 42	charges	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	389	609	640	671
Other materials 1 423 1	chases - Electricity	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	(950)	19 950	22 071	23 152
	chases - Water & Sew er	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	6 192	49 400	54 652	57 330
Contracted convince 3040 3040 3040 3040 3040 2040 2040 2040	aterials	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	28 858	44 511	9 459	9 922
10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	ed services	3 949	3 949	3 949	3 949	3 949	3 949	3 949	3 949	3 949	3 949	3 949	6 161	49 600	39 877	41 831
Transfers and grants - other municipalities – – – –	s and grants - other municipalities												-		-	-
Transfers and grants - other	s and grants - other												_		-	-
Other expenditure 5 11 192 11 192 11 192 11 192 11 192 11 192 11 192 11 192 11 192 11 192 11 192 (93 313) 18 612 211 781	penditure	5	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	(93 313)	18 612	211 781	193 935
Cash Payments by Type 28 697 39 549 40 542 39 131 39 125 38 279 39 470 38 805 39 937 40 718 39 534 4 068 427 854 561 785	nents by Type	28 697	39 549	40 542	39 131	39 125	38 279	39 470	38 805	39 937	40 718	39 534	4 068	427 854	561 785	561 089
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type	h Flows/Payments by Tyne															
Capital assets 11 676 51 956 54 376 100 867 103 923 62 316 61 831 72 248 77 298 54 556 67 425 118 892 837 363 1 120 407		11 676	51 956	54 376	100 867	103 923	62 316	61 831	72 248	77 298	54 556	67 425	118 892	837 363	1 120 407	1 265 287
Repayment of borrowing 1 266 1 266 1 331		370	0.000	01010	.50 001	.50 020	JE 010	51 001	. 2 2 10	. 7 200	51 000	57 120				1 396
Other Cash Flows/Payments														. 230	_	. 550
Total Cash Payments by Type 40 372 91 505 94 918 139 998 143 047 100 595 101 301 111 053 117 235 95 274 106 959 124 227 1 266 483 1 683 523	·	40 372	91 505	94 918	139 998	143 047	100 595	101 301	111 053	117 235	95 274	106 959	124 227	1 266 483	1 683 523	1 827 772
																(4 013)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD 173 264 (22 009) (14 259) (63 986) (18 283) 56 136 (22 349) (37 631) 48 543 (17 107) (33 729) (1 031) 47 559 (62 754) (25 754) (` /	٠ / ا								٠ ،				123 082
Gashi Cash qual elanis at time monthly ear end: 311 540 289 531 275 272 211 286 193 004 249 140 226 791 189 160 237 702 220 596 186 867 185 835 123 835 123 835																119 069

Reterences

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.

39 131	39 125	38 279	39 470	38 805	39 937	40 718	39 534	4 068	427 854	561 785	561 089
(63 986)	(18 283)	56 136	(22 349)	(37 631)	48 543	(17 107)	(33 729)	(1 031)	47 559	(62 754)	(4 013)

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number		contract	R thousand
Security Services	Yrs	3	Maximum Security	30/06/2013	43 811
Lease f Office Machine	Yrs	5	Nashua Mpumalanga	23/03/2014	13 200
Fleet Management	Yrs	3	Fleet Africa	30/06/2014	54 150
14 Grobler Street	Yrs	3	Mamongw apu	30/09/2015	8
14 Grobler Street	Yrs	2	Marttin Augostine	31/05/2012	419
991 Portion 2	Yrs	2	J.W Mdluli	30/04/2013	144
37 bank Street	Yrs	3	P.J Mphela	28/02/2013	723
856 Mark Street	Yrs	5	Winter Night Investment CC	01/02/2013	1 483
1 Robertson Av enue	Yrs	3	JJ and MC Wentzel	30/04/2013	340
26 Herford street	Yrs	5	Rusma elendomme	30/04/2014	3 739
1 Hamman Street	Yrs	3	Rusma elendomme	31/03/2014	587
6 Voortrekker street	Yrs	3	Bou vest 2316 cc	31/03/2013	438
21 Grobler Street	Yrs	2	Thaneka Consulting	28/02/2011	1 095
Jane Furse memorial	Yrs	3	St Marks Diocese	31/12/2014	1 192
Jane Furse memorial	Yrs	3	St Marks Diocese	30/11/2013	2 974
Matlerekeng Village	Yrs	3	SF Ndala	31/10/2013	150
4 end street	Yrs	3	Money line	31/07/2014	3 326
2346 Marble Hall	Yrs	5	Sonsco Pty Ltd	31/08/2015	443
Apel Village	Yrs	5	Tau Mankotsana	31/07/2015	12
32 Market street	Yrs	1	Pioneer Foods	15/03/2012	12

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref		2010/11	2011/12		rrent Year 2012			edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	,	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset C	lass/s	369 607	368 024	292 514	820 963	670 480	670 480	776 204	893 531	979 408
Infrastructure Infrastructure - Road transport		46 397	308 024	292 514	2 921	3 122	3 122	776 204	893 531	979 408
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		46 397	_	_	2 921	3 122	3 122	_	_	_
Storm water		-	_	_	2 021	-	-			
Infrastructure - Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Generation						-	_			
Transmission & Reticulation		_		_						
Street Lighting						-	_			
Infrastructure - Water		323 210	368 024	292 514	677 599	513 868	513 869	628 491	890 531	979 408
Dams & Reservoirs					35 100	33 800	33 800	9 090	34 662	52 448
Water purification								37 661	134 665	141 329
Reticulation		323 210	368 024	292 514	642 499	480 068	480 069	581 740	721 204	785 631
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	140 443	153 490	153 490	147 713	3 000	-
Reticulation		-		-	140 443	153 490	153 490			
Sewerage purification						-	-	147 713	3 000	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas	_									
Other	3	-		-						
Community		-	-	-	381	381	381	-	-	_
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing Buses	7									
Clinics	1									
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries	8									
Social rental housing Other	°				381	381	381			
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings Other	9									
Oulei	"									
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		29 728	1 457	2 859	4 800	2 700	2 700	1 490	1 355	1 355
General vehicles		7 310	-	1 275						
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment		6 108	- 1 171	1 347	2 000	1 200	1 200	500	526	551
Furniture and other office equipment		4 863	286	56	2 500	1 200	1 200	590	590	590
Abattoirs		-	-	-		-	-			
Markets Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-		-	-			
Other Buildings		3 073	_	_		_	_			
Other Land		3 600	_	_		_	_			
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)			-							
Other		4 774	-	181	300	300	300	400	240	214
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
Intangibles		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class)										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	399 335	369 481	295 373	826 145	673 562	673 562	777 694	894 886	980 763
Specialised vehicles		_	_	_	- 1	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
	_	·	·	100	·	·	<u></u>	·		-

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA	34b	Consolidate	d capital exp	enditure on	existing asso	ets by asset	class	0040/44.84		
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rrent Year 2012	/13		edium Term R nditure Frame	
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year	
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing asse	ts by									
Infrastructure		(0)	-	1	35 600	35 600	35 600	71 623	234 460	275 793
Infrastructure - Road transport			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges										
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation										
Street Lighting					45.000	45.000	45.000	44.000	04.040	457 500
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	15 600	15 600	15 600	11 000	94 018	157 502
Dams & Reservoirs					3 500 12 100	3 500 12 100	3 500 12 100	1 500		
Water purification Reticulation					12 100	12 100	12 100	9 500	94 018	157 502
Infrastructure - Sanitation		(0)	-	1	20 000	20 000	20 000	60 623	140 442	118 291
Reticulation		(0)		1	20 000	20 000	20 000	60 623	140 442	118 291
Sewerage purification		(0)		, i	20 000	20 000	20 000	00 020	140 442	110 201
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community Parks & gardens		-			-	-		-		-
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other										
Horitago assats		_				_	_	_	_	_
Heritage assets Buildings		_	-	-	-	_		_		_
Other	9									
l										
Investment properties Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other										
Other assets General vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Plant & equipment	'									
Computers - hardware/equipment										
Furniture and other office equipment										
Abattoirs Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other										
Agricultural assets List sub-class				-	-	-		-		
List sub-class										
Biological assets					_	_			_	
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-		_	_	_
Intangibles Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing	1	(0)		1	35 600	35 600	35 600	71 623	234 460	275 793
	<u>" </u>	(0)	-	'	33 000	33 000	33 000	71 023	234 400	213 173
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.1%	5.0%	5.0%	8.4%	20.8%	21.9%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	50.3%	50.3%	95.4%	294.7%	327.1%

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table S Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	-	rrent Year 2012	2/13		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asso		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Infrastructure		25 250	21 767	14 323	22 734	18 624	18 624	43 804	17 867	18 742
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges										
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation Transmission & Reticulation										
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		25 250	21 767	14 323	22 734	18 624	18 624	43 804	17 867	18 742
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation		25 250	21 767	14 323	22 734	18 624	18 624	43 804	17 867	18 742
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings Other	9									
Other	9									
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development Other										
Other										
Other assets		-	-		1 650	1 350	1 350	3 050	1 104 788	1 158
General vehicles Specialised vehicles	10	_	-	-	750	750	750	2 750	700	827
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment					900	600	600	300	315	331
Abattoirs					900	600	600	300	313	331
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other										
Agricultural assets List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List Sab-ciass										
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
List sub-class										
Intangibles		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	25 250	21 767	14 323	24 384	19 974	19 974	46 854	18 971	19 900
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances		0.00	0.70	0.10:	0.00	0.10	0.10		2.42	0.00
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0.8%	0.7%	0.4%	2.9%	0.6%	0.6%	1.1%	0.4%	0.3%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		4.8%	4.2%	2.6%	5.5%	3.8%	3.8%	7.9%	3.1%	3.1%

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure		48 811	70 504	62 269	-	70 800	70 800	75 048	79 551	84 324	
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges Storm water											
Infrastructure - Electricity		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Generation											
Transmission & Reticulation											
Street Lighting											
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams & Reservoirs											
Water purification											
Reticulation Infrastructure - Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Reticulation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Sewerage purification											
Infrastructure - Other		48 811	70 504	62 269	-	70 800	70 800	75 048	79 551	84 324	
Waste Management											
Transportation	2										
Gas											
Other	3	48 811	70 504	62 269	-	70 800	70 800	75 048	79 551	84 324	
Community		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Parks & gardens											
Sportsfields & stadia											
Swimming pools Community halls											
Libraries											
Recreational facilities											
Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing											
Buses	7										
Clinics											
Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries											
Social rental housing	8										
Other											
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Buildings											
Other	9										
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Housing development											
Other											
Other assets		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
General vehicles	1.										
Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computers - hardware/equipment											
Furniture and other office equipment											
Abattoirs Markets											
Civic Land and Buildings											
Other Buildings											
Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)											
Other											
Agricultural assets		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
List sub-class											
Biological assets		-		_	_	-	_	-	_	-	
List sub-class											
Intangibles		_				-	_	_	_	-	
Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class)											
Total Depreciation	1	48 811	70 504	62 269		70 800	70 800	75 048	79 551	84 324	
тотат рергестатоп	'	40 011	/0 504	02 209	-	70 800	70 800	75 048	19 001	04 324	
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse											
Fire											
Conservancy Ambulances											
, andurances	1										

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital Municipal Vote/Capital project	budget Ref			IDP	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes		edium Term F nditure Fram		Project info	ormation
	P	rogram/Project description	Project number	Goal	(Yes/No)				Total Project	Audited	Current Year	Budget	Budget	Budget		New or
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5	Estimate	Outcome 2011/12	2012/13 Full Year	Year 2013/14	Year +1 2014/15	Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	renewal
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote	П			П							T GIII T CGI					
CAPITAL ADMINISTRATION OFFICE EQUIPMENT		Administration		2			Capital Administration Capital Administration					220	231	243		NEW
FURNITURE		Administration		2			Capital Administration					220	231	243		NEW
RENOVATION COSTS		Refurbishment		2			Capital Administration					-	-	-		RENEWAL
BOREHOLES DEVELOPMENT CAPITAL REPLACEMENT/REFURBISHMENT	Ш	Refurbishment Refurbishment		3			Water purification Sewerage purification					5 000 7 000	6 000 7 000	6 000 7 000		RENEWAL RENEWAL
MHS EQUIPMENT		Administration		2			Capital Administration					50	53	55		NEW
EMS EQUIPMENT		Administration		2			Capital Administration					100	105	110		NEW
AUDIT WORKING PAPER SYSTEM SECURITY LIRGRADE-SERVER ROOM		Administration Administration		6 2			Capital Administration Capital Administration					200 200	210	-		NEW NEW
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIS	П	Administration		2			Capital Administration					500	526	551		NEW
<u>ACIP</u>	Ш															
ACIP-Burgersfort WWTW 7MI (Upgrading) ACIP-MARBLEHALL WWTW-Effluent line		Infrastructure-Sanitation Infrastructure-Sanitation		3			Sewerage purification Reticulation				29 353	5 000 6 000	17 000			RENEWAL NEW
ACIP-Mahlakwena Village (Steelpoort) BWS	Н	Infrastructure-Water		3			Reticulation				4 700	3 100				RENEWAL
ACIP-FLAGE BOISHELO WCDM R-O		Infrastructure-Sanitation		3			Reticulation					3 500				RENEWAL
RBIG RBIG-Moutse BwS (PROJECTS 7 TO 12 & 15)		Infrastructure-Water		3			Water purification					98 000	165 500			NEW
RBIG-MOUTSE BULK WATER SUPPLY (Project 182)	Ш	Infrastructure-Water		3			Water purification				500	18 200	31 455	_		NEW
RBIG-Nebo plateau BULK WATER SUPPLY-Jane Furse-Marulaneng		Infrastructure-Water		3			Dams & Reservoirs				15 000	20 285	26 835	-		NEW
RBIG-Nebo Plateau Water Supply-Jane Furse to Lobethel		Infrastructure-Water		3			Sewerage purification				22 790	24 715	-	22 210		NEW
RBIG-Moutse BWS Phase 3,45 RBIG-Moutse BWS Project 13&14		Infrastructure-Water Infrastructure-Water		3			Sewerage purification Waste Management				22 210 40 000	70 000 31 200	71 000	-		NEW NEW
RBIG-Magnet Heights to Schoonoord Bulk Pipeline		Infrastructure-Water		3			Waste Management				7 000	30 000	27 084	34 516		NEW
RBIG-Ga-Malekane to Jane Furse		Infrastructure-Water		3			Sewerage purification				10 000	40 000	80 000	180 000		NEW
RBIG-Ga-Malekane WTW 35ml RBIG-Mooihoek (Manoke & Dresden Pipeline)		Infrastructure-Water Infrastructure-Water		3			Water purification Waste Management				10 000 40 000	8 911 40 000	79 710 40 000	111 379 100 000		NEW NEW
RBIG projects		Infrastructure-Water		3			Waste Management				.000	-000	-10 000	111 895		NEW
wsog																
WSOS-Penge (Upgrading of WWTW & WTW) WSOS-Refurb of Dennilton sewage pump station		Infrastructure-Sanitation Infrastructure-Sanitation		3			Waste Management Sewerage purification					4 000 2 200	9 000 1 200	-		RENEWAL RENEWAL
WSOS-Refurb of Motetema Sewer Pumpstation and Network	Ш	Infrastructure-Sanitation		3			Sewerage purification					1 300	1200	_		RENEWAL
WSOS-Refurb of Elandskraal sewage ponds		Infrastructure-Sanitation		3			Sewerage purification					3 500	5 437	4 563		RENEWAL
WSOS-Refurb& Upgrading of Hlogotlou WTW		Infrastructure-Water Infrastructure-Water		3			Waste Management Waste Management					1 500 1 000	-	-		RENEWAL RENEWAL
WSOS-Community water supply for Mabopane&Moraleng WSOS-Replacement of dedicated line to Jane Furse Hospital		Intrastructure-Water Infrastructure-Water		3			Waste Management Reticulation					1 500	500	-		RENEWAL
WSOG-Refurbishment Project	Ш	Infrastructure-Water		3			Reticulation					-	25 809	47 382		RENEWAL
<u>wwig</u>																
MWIG-Ephraim Mogale Hotspots Projects MWIG-Elias Motsoaledi Hotspots Projects	Ш	Infrastructure-Water Infrastructure-Water		3			Reticulation Reticulation					-	11 568 28 135	14 455 46 891		RENEWAL RENEWAL
MWIG-Makhuduthamaga Hotspots Projects		Infrastructure-Water		3			Reticulation					-	14 505	18 132		RENEWAL
MWIG-Fetakgomo Hots pots Projects		Infrastructure-Water		3			Reticulation					-	1 503	1 879		RENEWAL
MWIG-Greater Tubatse Hotspots Projects <u>MIG</u>	Ш	Infrastructure-Water		3			Reticulation Reticulation					-	30 807	69 145		RENEWAL
MIG-Mhlaletsi/Ga-Phasha & Mapulaneng VIP		Infrastructure-Sanitation		3			Waste Management					_	_	_		NEW
MIG-Mahlakwena Village (Steelpoort) BWS		Infrastructure-Water		3			Reticulation					-	-	-		NEW
MIG-Carbonitities s to Zaaiplaas		Infrastructure-Water		3			Reticulation					15 000	27 588	-		NEW
MIG-Jane Furse 25ml command Reservoir (ph1c) MIG-Sekwati water Supply project phase 2 & 3		Infrastructure-Water Infrastructure-Water		3			Reticulation Reticulation					3 200 7 560	-	-		NEW NEW
MIG-Mooihoek internal Bulk		Infrastructure-Water		3			Reticulation					1 500	20 000	20 000		NEW
MIG-Tafelkop reticulation	Ш	Infrastructure-Water		3			Reticulation					30 000	58 000	58 000		NEW
MIG-Zaaiplaas Village Reticulations MIG-Moutse BWS Phase (Counterfunding)		Infrastructure-Water Infrastructure-Water		3			Reticulation Reticulation					18 650	30 000	30 000		NEW NEW
MIG-Ga-nkwana Housing BWS		Infrastructure-Water		3			Reticulation					6 200	-	-		NEW
MIG-Ga-nkwana Housing water Reticulation	Н	Infrastructure-Water		3			Reticulation					2 387	-	-		NEW
MIG-Olifantspoort South Regional WS Scheme phase 6	Ш	Infrastructure-Water Infrastructure-Water		3			Waste Management Waste Management					10 000 24 000	30 000	30 000		NEW NEW
MIG-Nkadimeng WBS MIG-Taung Reticulation		Infrastructure-Water		3			Reticulation					23 080	-	_		NEW
MIG-Moteti B Water Reticulation (Zoetmelsfontein)		Infrastructure-Water		3			Reticulation					10 900	-	-		NEW
MIG-Praktiseer Water Supply		Infrastructure-Water		3			Reticulation					21 720	-	-		NEW
MIG-Groblersdal/Luckau Water Supply MIG-Mabotsha Water Supply		Infrastructure-Water Infrastructure-Water		3			Reticulation Reticulation					12 795 7 175		-		NEW NEW
MIG-Connector Pipes to Zaaiplaas Villages		Infrastructure-Water		3			Reticulation					5 000	24 000	1 000		NEW
MIG-Upgrading of Piet Gouws WTW		Infrastructure-Water		3			Reticulation					4 500	7 500	-		NEW
MIG-Mooihoek Reticulation (Ga-Maroga, Mapea) MIG-Ga-Maphopha Command Reservoir		Infrastructure-Water Infrastructure-Water		3			Reticulation Dams & Reservoirs					2 000 4 000	6 500 10 000	20 000		NEW NEW
MIG-Ga-Maphopha Command Reservoir MIG-Steelpoort Valley Connector Pipeline		Infrastructure-Water		3			Reticulation					4 000	14 200	-		NEW
Connector Pipes and reticulation to Lebalo South Villages (Driekop, Ga-													45.000			
Riba, Rivercross, Ga-Maeseng, Mandela and France MIG-Mphanama village connection Gabaneng, Ga-Mmela		Infrastructure-Water Infrastructure-Water		3			Reticulation Reticulation					5 000 1 000	15 000 5 000	26 000 4 000		NEW NEW
MIG-Ga-Maphopha, Ga-Malekana, Ga-Masha, Maepa Connector Pipes														4 000		1
and Reticulation MIG-Jane Furse water demand management		Infrastructure-Water Infrastructure-Water		3			Reticulation Reticulation					4 900 1 000	9 600 7 000			NEW NEW
MIG-Ga-Moloi Water Reticulations		Infrastructure-Water		3			Waste Management					2 594	4 797	-		NEW
MIG_Solovo Water reticulation		Infrastructure-Water		3			Reticulation					200	1 600	-		NEW
MIG-Reservior SB (Mooihoek) MIG-Pipeline from Mooihoek WTW to Reservior SB		Infrastructure-Water Infrastructure-Water		3			Reticulation Dams & Reservoirs					240 990	3 760 8 000	13 010		NEW NEW
MIG-Bulk Pipelime to SB take off		Infrastructure-Water		3			Dams & Reservoirs					500	7 500	-		NEW
MIG-Doubling of Mooihek WTW MIG-Bulk Pipeline to Lebalelo Central		Infrastructure-Water Infrastructure-Water		3			Reticulation Reticulation					1 050 1 080	10 000 15 000	23 950 19 920		NEW NEW
MIG-Reservior in Lebalelo Central		Infrastructure-Water		3			Reticulation					900	10 810	18 290		NEW
MIG-Connector pipes to lebalelo North		Infrastructure-Water Infrastructure-Water		3			Reticulation Reticulation					660	9 000	12 340 11 400		NEW NEW
MIG-Lebalelo North Water Reticulation MIG-Cost Recovery in Monsterlous, Motetema and Tafelkop		Infrastructure-Water		3			Reticulation					450	10 000	4 550		NEW
MIG- Project		Infrastructure-Water		3			Reticulation Reticulation					- 750	- 10 092	106 790 14 158		NEW
AUC Diet Comme bullioners		Infractructure Maria					Renculation					/50		14 158		INCAA
MIG-Piet Gouws bulk supply and storage MIG-Apel Sanitation		Infrastructure-Water Infrastructure-Sanitation		3			Waste Management					1 655	-	_		NEW
MIG-Piet Gouws bulk supply and storage MIG-Apel Sanitation MIG-Burgersfort WWTW 7MI (New plant)				1 1			Waste Management Waste Management						60 000	60 000		NEW
MIG-Apel Sanitation MIG-Burgersfort WWTW 7MI (New plant) MIG-Burgersfort WWTW 7MI (refurbishment)		Infrastructure-Sanitation Infrastructure-Sanitation Infrastructure-Sanitation		3 3 3			Waste Management Waste Management					1 655 24 500 1 600	-	-		NEW RENEWAL
MIG-Apel Sanitation MIG-Burgersfort WWTW 7MI (New plant) MIG-Burgersfort WWTW 7MI (refurbishment) MIG-Roosenekal WWTW Upgrade		Infrastructure-Sanitation Infrastructure-Sanitation		3			Waste Management Waste Management Waste Management					1 655 24 500	- 60 000 - -	- 60 000 - -		NEW RENEWAL RENEWAL
MIG-Apel Sanitation MIG-Burgersfort WWTW 7MI (New plant) MIG-Burgersfort WWTW 7MI (refurbishment)		Infrastructure-Sanitation Infrastructure-Sanitation Infrastructure-Sanitation Infrastructure-Sanitation		3 3 3 3			Waste Management Waste Management					1 655 24 500 1 600 5 868	-	-		NEW RENEWAL
MIG-Apel Sanitation MIG-Burgersfort WWTW 7MI (New plant) MIG-Burgersfort WWTW 7MI (refurbishment) MIG-Roosenedal WWTW Upgrade MIG-Apel Sewer WWTW		Infrastructure-Sanitation Infrastructure-Sanitation Infrastructure-Sanitation Infrastructure-Sanitation Infrastructure-Sanitation		3 3 3 3			Waste Management Waste Management Waste Management Waste Management					1 655 24 500 1 600 5 868	- 60 000 - -	- 60 000 - -		NEW RENEWAL RENEWAL RENEWAL

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA37 Consolidated projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vata/Capital!	Ref.			Asset Class	CDS on ordinaton	Previous	Current Y	ear 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Municipal Vote/Capital project	1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	target year to complete	Original	Full Year	Budget Year Budget Year Budget Y		
the course of	1,4		.iuiiibci	J	,	,		Budget	Forecast	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/
thousand rent municipality:	⊢						Year					
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote				Examples	Examples							
ROADS AND STORMWATER		Elandsdoring Access Road (Streets)		Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				1 500			
		Marishane Access Road		Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				369			
		Ngolovane Streets		Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				327			
	1	Ngwaabe Internal Roads		Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				4 984			
ELECTRICITY	1	Floridicalism Olympia		Infrastructure Classicity	04				20/			
		Electrification Cluster		Infrastructure - Electricity	Other				286			
COMMUNITY ASSETS												
Chime The Tool To		Ga-Nkoana Sports Complex		Community	Sportsfields & stadia				346			
		Jabulani Sewing and Welding		Community	Other				88			
		Mashilabele Pay point		Community	Other Buildings				66			
		Groblersdal Fire Station		Community	Fire, safety & emergency				2 900			
CANUTATION												
SANITATION		Ga-Nchabeleng Sanitation		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Waste Management				484			
		Sanitation Beneficiary Planning		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Waste Management				673			
		MIG- Apel Sewer WWTW		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Waste Management					1 600		
		MiG-Batau & Ga-manoke sanitatition		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Waste Management					6 318		
		MIG- Dithabaneng VIP sanitation		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Waste Management					1 300		
		MIG-Apel sanitation PH 2 MIG- Ramphelane sanitation		Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Sanitation	Waste Management Waste Management					616 300		
		MIG_Mahlashi,Makotaseng & Matokomar		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Waste Management					1 918		
	N	MIG-Phasha Mampuru VIP 1072 Units Tuba		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Waste Management					3 752		
		MIG- Ntwane, Makhuduthamaga;117 Units		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Waste Management					410		
	1	MIG-Moteti, Elias Motswaledi; 514 Units		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Waste Management					1 799		
		MIG Phokwane;Makhuduthamaga;117 Unii		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Waste Management					13 136		
		MIG GA-Tala; Elias Motswaledi 185 units		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Waste Management					648		
	^	/IIG- Mashabela Makhuduthamaga 894 uni	ts	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Waste Management					3 128		
WATER												
mile.		Leeuwfontein Reticulation Refurb		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation				1 140			
		Steelpoort WTW		Infrastructure - Water	Water purification				1 300			
		Makobola Water Supply		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation				1 401			
		Morgenzon Water Supply		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation				200			
		Lebalelo South phase 1 Regional WTW		Infrastructure - Water	. Water purification				9 327			
		Flag-Boshielo Scheme		Infrastructure - Water	Water purification				5 000			
	١,	 IIG-Roosenekal WWWTW upgrade (doubl	٥	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification					466		
		MIG-Moteti B & C (Zoetmelkfontein) wate		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					1 700		
	1	MIG-TafelKop reticulation		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					3 200		
		MIG-Sterkfontein luckau PH6		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					2 414		
	MI	G- Zaaiplaas village Reticulation(Dindela	,Ro	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					9 000		
	1	Mig-Nkadimeng RWS		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					12 692		
	1	Mig-Carbonates to Zaaiplaas		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					8 331		
		MIG-DeHoop WTW 12 MLPH1B		Infrastructure - Water	Water purification Reticulation					9 625		
		MIG-Gamalaka Water Supply MIG-Jane Furse10ml Comm reservoir		Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					4 176 21 589		
		MIG-Nebo Plateau Water Supply		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					119		
	MI	G-Nebo Olifantspoort south reg water Sup	oply	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					11 483		
		MIG- Sekwati Water Supply Phase 2		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					4 727		
		MIG-Burgersfort WWWTW &ML New Plan		Infrastructure - Water	Water purification					2 200		
		MIG-Mooihoek 10ml command reservoir		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					8 181		
		MIG- Tau Reticulation MIG-Ga nkwana housing scheme BWS		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation Poticulation					366 670		
		MIG-Ga nkwana nousing scheme BWS MIG- Mooihoek BWS Phase 3		Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation Reticulation					6 166		
		MIG-Praktiseer Water Supply		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					9 452		
		MIG-Morgenzon Water Supply		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					42		
		MIG-lebalelo South Phase 1 Regional WTV	N	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification					6 091		
		MIG-Mabotse Water Supply		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					125		
		MIG- Moutse Water Supply		Infrastructure - Water	: Reticulation					38 293		
		MIG Mooihoek Phase 4 Burgersfort		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					10 532		
		MIG Makobola Water Supply R-0 MIG- Steelpoort WTW R-0		Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation Water purification					607 1 300		
	DV	WA-Piet Gouws Water supplyto ga masem	ola	Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					9 060		
	DI	DWA-Flag Boshielo Package plant	Ju	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification					1 380		
		DWA-Piet Gouws WTW R-O		Infrastructure - Water	Water purification					2 503		
		DWA- Mampuru WTW R-O		Infrastructure - Water	Water purification					2 056		
		DWA-Vergelegen WTW R-O		Infrastructure - Water	Water purification					1 671		
		RBIG-Moutse Bulk Water Supply		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					5 145		
	-	RBIG-De hoop WTW 12MLPH1B	(10)	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					10 000		
	KB	IG-June Furse 10ML Comm Reservoir(PH	110)	Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation Reticulation					2 799 30 786		
		RBIG-Nebo Plateau water supply RBIG-MooihoekBWS scheme		Intrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation Reticulation					30 786 5 110		
		RBIG-June Furse to marulaneng		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					2 238		
		RBIG-MooihoekBWS scheme Phase 3		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					6 349		
		ACIP- Flag Boshielo WCDM R-O		Infrastructure - Water	Water purification					2 425		
		ACIP-Marble Hall WWWTW R-O		Infrastructure - Water	Water purification					906		
		ACIP- Mokobola Water Supply		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					5 200		
		EPWP-Infrastructure Projects		Infrastructure - Water						12 333		
		Motor Vehicle		Other Assets	General vehicles				1 292			
CAPITAL ADMIN												

I, municipal manager of Sekhukhune District Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name
Municipal manager of Sekhukhune District Municipality (DC47)
Signature
Date

Municipal manager's quality certificate